TELANGANA STATE POWER
GENERATION CORPORATION LIMITED
(TSGENCO)

1X800 MW TSGENCO KOTHAGUDAM
TPS STAGE –VII,PALONCHA

VOLUME – II – B

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO.:PE-TS-410-553-A001 Rev 0

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

POWER SECTOR

PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

NOIDA, INDIA

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-410-553-A001
	1x800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPP	VOLUME : II B
	INDEX	REV 00
		SHEET 1 OF 2

VOLUME – IIB

VOLUME-III

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

SECTION-A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.1 The specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, supply / procurement, inspection and testing at vendor's / sub vendor's / manufacturer's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing and shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling & transportation, storage, preservation , security / safety at site , Erection & Commissioning, minor civil & structural (as applicable) works as required on FOR site basis, Performance and guarantee testing / performance testing and handing over to BHEL's customer of **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM** as per details in different sections / volumes of this specification for **1X800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS** at KOTHAGUDEM, TELANGA.

1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning, performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of **AIR CONDINTIONING SYSTEM.**

1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.

1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.

1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderers and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.

1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification **within 10 days of receipt of tender documents.** In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.

1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the enclosed schedule (in Vol – III); otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/its customer.

1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, Section - C shall prevail over section – D, however more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.

1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.

1.11 For definition of word like Contractor, bidder, supplier, vendor, Customer/ Purchaser / Employer, consultant, please referred relevant clause(s) of GCC.

VOLUME : IIB

SECTION- B

PROJECT SYNOPSIS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

CONTENT

VOLUME : IIB

SECTION-B

PROJECT SYNOPSIS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

1.00.00 INTRODUCTION

The proposed 1x800 MW Kothagudem Thermal Power Station (KTPS), Stage-VII, Unit-12 would be set up by Telangana State Power Corporation Ltd. (TSGENCO) at Kothagudem, Telangana. The proposed Power Plant will be installed adjacent to the existing D colony of Kothagudem Thermal Power Station, at Kothagudem.

The Bidder shall acquaint himself by a visit to the site, if felt necessary, with the conditions prevailing at site before submission of the bid. The information given here in under is for general guidance and shall not be contractually binding on the Owner. All relevant site data /information as may be necessary shall have to be obtained /collected by the Bidder.

2.00.00 APPROACH TO SITE

Site is located in the existing D Colony of Kothagudem Thermal Power Station, which is at a distance 30 km from temple town of Bhadrachalam and 300 km from Hyderabad by road. The Nearest railway station is Bhadrachalam Road (Known as Kothagudem) at a distance of 12 km. Kothagudem- Bhadrachalam National Highway branches off to the power station site near village Paloncha.

3.00.00 LAND

Land is primarily required for the main plant & auxiliaries (BTG) and balance of plant (BOP) like ash handling, coal storage, cooling tower, switchyard etc., which is available within the existing plant boundary.

The existing colony is to be dismantled, and the land of about 137 acres will be used for the main plant building, water facilities, switchyard, coal handling etc. The raw water reservoir will be located adjacent to the existing raw water reservoirs.

230 acres of land required for Ash Dyke will be procured. Land is available for staff colony, which is to be constructed by the EPC contractor.

4.00.00 SOURCE OF COAL

100% Imported and Blended coal (50% imported + 50% indigenous) will be used. Indigenous coal shall be sourced from Suliyari coal mines, Madhya Pradesh.

5.00.00 SOURCE OF WATER

Source of water (total quantity of water is 2192 m^3/hr) is Godavari River near Burgampahad & water will be pumped through existing GRP pipe line (of length approx. 26 km).

6.00.00 ASH DISPOSAL AREA

Ash shall be dumped in the ash dump area which will be about 9 km from plant. The ash dyke area of 230 acres is adequate for 1x800 MW unit as per MOEF norms.

7.00.00 SALIENT DESIGN DATA

7.01.00 Meteorological data of site is given below:-

Elevation above MSL	:	89 m
Monthly highest temperature	:	44.9 ºC
Monthly lowest temperature.	:	12.9 ºC
Rainfall		
Average.	:	1031 mm
Max.	:	100 mm/ hr
Mean Wind speed	:	44 m/sec
Relative Humidity		
Max	:	82%
Min	:	35%
Seismic Zone	:	Zone-III as per IS- 1893 (Part-IV)

[Climatological data of Khammam is attached for reference].

SECTION: C1

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

1. FUNCTION

The purpose of the system is to provide Air-Conditioning for different areas of Kothagudem (1 x 800 MW) under the scope of BHEL.

2. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

2.1 AC AREAS WITHIN POWER HOUSE BUILDING & SERVICE BUILDING(AC PLANT-1)

a) Water-cooled Chilled water type air conditioning plant shall be provided to cater to the air conditioning requirements of the following areas of unit 12:

- Control Room.
- CER Room
- Computer Room
- UPS Room
- SWAS Room
- Shift in-charge room
- Office area etc.
- Service Building

b) The air conditioning plant shall comprise of 2 x 100% Screw Chilling machines. The condenser cooling water shall be circulated through these units by means of 2 x 100% horizontal split casing centrifugal pump sets and 2 x 100% FRP cooling towers. The chilled water produced by the chilling units shall be circulated to the air handling units by means horizontal centrifugal pump sets. These AHU shall be located in AHU rooms located adjacent to air-conditioned areas in Power House Building (AHU room shall contain 2 x 50% capacity AHU). The conditioned air from AHUs is distributed to the air-conditioned areas by galvanised sheet steel ducting and extruded Aluminium grilles / diffusers with volume control dampers and supporting frames. The return air is led back to the AHU Room in ducts for air conditioned areas at 17.0M level in control tower. For balance areas, i.e air conditioned areas at 8.5M level in control tower for unit-12, the return air is collected above the false ceiling and led back to the AHU rooms which acts as mixing plenum for return and fresh air.

c) FCU shall be provided for SWAS room for Unit-12.

d) Controls for the AC & Ventilation (common) shall be PLC based.

2.2 ESP BUILDING (AC PLANT-2)

- 3 Nos (2W + 1S) Water cooled precision type Package AC shall be provided for ESP control room for unit i.e **unit 12.**

Condenser cooling water for these Air Conditioners shall be supplied from main plant ACW system through Non-Chemical Water Treatment Device.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

2.3 ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

Air cooled type Package AC shall be provided for each floor of administration building.

2.4 SPLIT TYPE AIR CONDITIONERS

Split type air conditioners (air cooled) shall be provided to cater to the air conditioning requirements of Compressor house control room areas having workstation for auxiliary plant. For areas requiring multiple working split ACs, One (1) No. standby (of same capacity) shall be provided. (Only those aux. control rooms which are under scope of BHEL). Local isolator / MCB shall be provided with split units.

Hand operated remote and other accessories as specified.

Local Distribution Boards containing Switch / MCB shall be provided for Split Air Conditioners, and FCUs. Each split unit shall also be provided with suitable rating stabiliser.

Single phase electrical feeders of following ratings shall be provided for split units. Bidder to ensure the suitability as per these feeder requirement.

Capacity of Split AC	Single phase feeder
1.5 TR	2.2 KW
2TR	3.0 KW

3. DESIGN CRITERIA

3.1 SYSTEM DESIGN CRITERIA - AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

- The outside design conditions considered are as follows:-

	Summer	Monsoon	Winter
DBT (°C)	42.6	30.9	20.8
WBT (°C)	26.6	25.8	18.4

- The inside design conditions to be maintained are as follows:-

- 22°C ± 1^0C & RH 55% ± 5% for control room,CER, Computer room, UPS rooms, AVR room etc.
- 24°C ± 1^0C & RH 55% ± 5% for non critical areas like offices, conference room, SWAS room, etc. and the areas served by split AC.

- A design margin of 10% on total sensible and latent heat shall be considered while designing the AC Plant capacity for each area.
- For winter heating load calculation, 50% of combined light load and eqpt. / panel load as available in the room shall be considered.
- For other design parameters refer to clause 5.01.00 of section C2-A, customer specifications.

3.2 SYSTEM CAPACITY AND CONFIURATION:

a) For AC Plant-1:

2 x 350 TR Actual capacity screw chillers (1 working + 1 Standby) shall be provided.

b) For AC Pant-2:

3 x 20 TR Actual capacity Precision type package units (2 working + 1 Standby) shall be provided.

3.3 LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS:

a) AC PLANT-1

i. The central chilled water plant, Condenser Water & Chilled Water Pumps for AC Plant shall be housed in AC Plant Room at 0.0 M level in E-F Bay Power House Building.

ii. The AHUs for this AC Plant would be located as under:

- 2 AHUs (2 x 50 %) for areas at 17 m i.e CCR, CER unit 12, computer rooms, shift in-charge, etc, located in AHU Room at 24 M level of Power House Building in BC Bay col 2-5.
- 2 AHUs (2 x 50%) for areas at 8.5 m i.e UPS room etc, located in AHU Room at 8.5 M level of Power House Building in EF Bay col 1-2.
- FCU for SWAS (dry panel room).

iii. The Cooling Towers, Make-up water Storage Tank, Expansion Tank shall be located at 32.5 M level in DEF Bay.

iv. 3 T Capacity Chain pulley block with Monorail arrangement shall be provided for the AC Plant room only for maintenance purpose.

b) AC PLANT-2

i. Water Cooled Precision package units shall be housed in each ESP PAC Room at 5.7 M level of ESP Building for Unit-12.

3.4 SPECIAL CONSIDERATION

a) Water flow rate for chilled water pump selection : 0.7 cmh/TR

b) Water flow rate for condenser water pump selection : 1.0 cmh/TR

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

c) Condenser water pumps, chilled water pumps, AHUs and FCUs shall have further 10% margin on their flow capacities.

d) Further design margins in various equipment shall be as per relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.

e) All equipment shall be of high quality and high efficiency meeting the stipulated power consumption as defined elsewhere in the specifications.

4. AC EQUIPMENT

4.1 Water Cooled Chiller Package

a) Refer to clause 4.01.00 & 6.03.00 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.

b) The IKW/TR of screw chillers shall not be more than **0.7** at 100%.

c) Accessories (valves, pressure gauges, water flow switches, controls and instruments etc shall be provided with each screw chiller as per customer approved PID.

4.2 WATER Cooled Precision Package AC

Each water cooled precision type package

Refer to clause 4.02.00, 4.03.00, & 6.12.01 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications

4.3 CHILLED AND CONDENSER WATER PUMP SETS

Each Chilled water circulating pump set

a) Refer to clause 6.04.00 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.

b) Accessories (valves, pressure gauges, water flow switches, controls and instruments etc shall be provided with pump as per customer approved PID

4.4 COOLING TOWER

- Design ambient wet bulb temp: 27.6 deg C.
- Approach: 4 deg C.
- Induced draft (single cell) FRP type shall consist of all accessories i.e. fan, motor, FRP basin, FRP louvre, PVC eliminators, nozzles, make up connection, drains overflow & piping, valves & fittings, strainer of brass wire mesh, ladder and supporting structure and all accessories as specified shall be provided.
- Refer to clause 3.01.07, & 6.05.00 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications

4.5 AIR HANDLING UNIT (DOUBLE SKIN TYPE)

Each air handling unit shall comprise of the following:-

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

a) Refer to clause 6.08.01 and 6.08.02, and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.

b) High efficiency filter having an efficiency of 99% down to 5 microns mounted in supply air duct shall be provided for air conditioning of all areas excepting areas served by FCUs.

c) Dry panel type pre-filters (50mm thick) having efficiency of 90% down to 10microns shall be provided for all other AC areas.

d) Motors shall be installed inside the AHU.

e) Accessories (valves, pressure gauges, water flow switches, controls and instruments etc shall be provided with pump as per customer approved PID

f) Drain piping from the AHUs up to nearest drain point.

g) Serrated rubber pads for vibration isolation

4.6 STRIP HEATER PACKAGE AND HUMIDIFICATION PACKAGE

a) One set of electrical strip heater package of suitable capacity shall be provided in supply air duct. Heater package shall be connected with thermostat / Humidistat which will be provided in return air path inside AHU Room / Package AC Room.

Temp gauge, temp element shall also be provided and the same shall be hooked with PLC system. RH and temp sensor shall be provided and the same shall be hooked with PLC system.

b) One No. electrode humidification system comprising heater, humidistat, water tank, low level switch over flow, draining, make up connection, float valves etc for each AHU Room.

c) Refer to relevant clause 3.06.00, 6.14.01, 6.14.02 and other of section C2-A, customer specifications

4.7 SHEET METAL WORK

a) Refer to clause 6.10.00 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.

b) Supply air diffusers / grilles (Frame and Louvers of Diffuser/Grilles shall be of extruded aluminium of 1.2 mm thick section, duly powder coated) with volume control dampers. Return air Diffusers will have no Volume control Damper.

c) For fire damper refer to clause 6.10.00, 4.01.00, 6.10.11(ii) and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.

d) Motorized fire damper will be installed at supply and return air duct at suitable locations where duct pass through wall & floors for ease of isolation, maintenance and as well as for emergency operation. Fire damper in the supply and return air duct will be closed on receiving fire signal from fire protection system and shall also be possible manually from remote control panel. Necessary arrangement shall be

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

incorporated in the duct for providing duct mounted multi- sensor detectors in the return air duct for all air conditioned areas. Also respective Air Handling Units, Air washers/UAFs shall trip on receiving fire signal from fire protection system

4.8 SMOKE EXHAUST FANS

a) Refer to clause 2.08.06, 3.07.00 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.

4.9 INSULATION

a) Refer to clause 6.11.00 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications

4.10 PIPING VALVES ETC

a) Refer to clause 6.06.00, 6.07.00 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications

4.11 ONLINE NON CHEMICAL WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT

a) Refer to clause 6.14.03 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.

4.12 ELECTRICAL ITEMS

a) Refer to clause 6.16.00 and other relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications and section C-3, electrical portion of specifications.

4.13 For other items refer to to relevant clauses of section C2-A**, customer specifications**

5. CONTROL PHILOSPHY

A common PLC based control system shall be provided for AC & Ventilation system. The PLC based control system shall cover the followings.

- AC system for main power house.
- AC system for ESP building.
- Air washer & UAF unit.
- Refer to clause of section, C-4 of specification.

5.1 SAFETY CONTROLS

All necessary measuring – control instruments & control system shall be provided. With following compressor & evaporator interlock in the control panel of the Chiller Package.

a) High discharge pressure cut-out (HP)

b) Low suction pressure cut out (LP)

c) Oil pressure cut-out (OP)

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

d) Chilled water flow switch

e) Anti-freeze thermostat (AFT)

f) Airstat / safety thermostat with heaters of the AHU's

5.2 OPERATING CONTROL

All operating control as necessary shall be provided. However following minimum control shall be provided. Central chilled water system shall have the following controls:

a) Automatic capacity control system.

b) Automatic unloaded starting device

c) Operating Thermostat

d) Unloading solenoid valves (if applicable)

e) 3 way flow control valve at the AHU's

f) Operation / Sequence Interlock of the Air conditioning system shall be as under:

g) Condenser fan is started.

h) The Air Handling Unit is started.

i) Chiller Pump is started

j) Chilling unit is started

5.3 INTERFACE WITH DCS

Following hardwired signals shall be provided in the DCS for monitoring purpose

a) Temperature & Humidity.

b) AC Plant On / Off Status.

c) Pump Run / Trip.

d) AHU Run / Trip.

e) General AC Plant Warning.

f) The operation of the air conditioners shall be done from local start–stop push button. Peripherals serial link shall be provided for the transfer of important signals to DCS in the central control room.

6.0 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

Efficiency of centrifugal fan and pump shall not be less than 70%.

Electrical feeder suitable for following motor rating shall be provided for following equipment. Vendor to ensure that motor rating is not more than the rating mentioned below.

Sr. no.	Items	Motor rating (Kw)
1.	Screw Chiller	350

2.	Chilled Water Pump	45
3.	Condenser Water Pump	50
4.	AHU for Power House at 24.0Mtr.	18.5
5.	AHU for Power House at 8.5Mtr.	9.3
6.	AHU for Service Building	15.0
7.	Cooling Tower	18.5 for single, 9.3 for twin
8.	Fresh Air Fan	1.5
9.	Smoke Fan	3.7
10.	Precision AC	44
11.	Booster Pump	5.5
12.	Air Cooled PAC 15TR	21
13.	Air Cooled PAC 10TR	16

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

7.0 GENERAL

1) Basis of design, all calculations including heat load calculations for summer seasons, equipment selection criterion, layout drawings/ schemes/G.A. dwg and documents like data sheet/ technical particulars etc. Are subject to Customer approval during detail engineering stage.

2) Vendor to furnish characteristic curves for all major equipment offered indicating duty point during detailed engineering.

3) Vendor to include level gauge & level switch for each tank for alarm & trip of the pumps. Also include one no. Pressure switch for each pump

4) All drawings and documents shall be computer based.

5) All commissioning spares & consumables for trouble free operation shall be provided.

6) Quality Requirements in the Technical Specification are indicating minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor shall note that quality plan is subject to Customer & BHEL-approval during detail engineering stage. Standard QP format is enclosed in the technical specification.

7) Indicative list of makes is enclosed as per Annexure-I however these equipments / items shall be subject to Customer & BHEL approval during detail engineering Stage.

8) Inserts or any support arrangement for fixing ducting, fans, piping etc. shall not be provided by BHEL. Necessary supports may be taken from nearest structure / walls / roofs / floors etc. by Vendor.

9) Fixing frame works for diffusers and grilles in the scope of Vendor.

10) Anchor fastener shall be used by vendor for fixing duct pipes etc. wherever applicable.

11) Necessary supports and structures / frames etc. as required for supporting the duct / piping / equipments etc. as lump-sum basis is in the scope of Vendor and no unit rates shall be applicable for these items.

12) Drain piping within room up to the drain point to be provided by the Vendor.

13) Vendor to furnish schedule of power and control cables. Vendor to furnish cable termination details interconnection drawings etc. during detail engineering stage.

14) The tools and machine required for erection of equipment shall be arranged by Vendor.

15) Tools & tackles as required for regular maintenance shall be supplied by Vendor.

16) Instruments required for performance testing of various equipment / system of the package shall be arranged by Vendor at site.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

17) Instrument for testing shall be calibrated by Air-conditioning plant supplier before taking up testing.

18) Temperature gauges shall be provided with thermo wells and fixing arrangement.

19) Pressure gauges shall have provision for air venting. Three way valves shall be used which shall have air venting provision.

20) Matching sockets / stubs (weld type) for flow switches and other instruments shall be supplied.

21) Bidders shall guarantee to maintain specified inside design conditions during summer, monsoon and winter and also even if the internal equipment load varies from 100% to 25%.

22) Besides the system performance as above, bidder shall guarantee major technical parameters of various equipments as per design basis / details furnished.

23) The guarantee tests shall cover but not limited to the following rated parameters for smooth operation of ventilation system.

- Design dry bulb temperature and relative humidity of conditioned air, Auxiliary power consumption, Vibration and noise level etc.

- Performance test of the Ventilation system shall be carried out at site after proper installation. The site test shall include performance testing of equipment for 72 continuous hours in summer or monsoon and 24 continuous hours in winter. Bidder, as may be required to carry out site tests shall arrange all instruments, tools etc.

- All calibrated instruments to be used for the tests at manufacturer's works/site shall be arranged by the bidder. Any Electrical/C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope. Only those items shall be provide free of cost which are categorically listed in the Electrical scope sheet of technical specification.

24) Motorized fire damper will be installed at supply and return air duct at suitable locations where duct pass through wall & floors for ease of isolation, maintenance and as well as for emergency operation. Fire damper in the supply and return air duct will be closed on receiving fire signal from fire protection system and shall also be possible manually from remote control panel. Necessary arrangement shall be incorporated in the duct for providing duct mounted multi- sensor detectors in the return air duct for all air conditioned areas. Also respective AHU, Air washers/UAFs shall trip on receiving fire signal from fire protection system

25) For motorized fire damper / 3 Way valve actuators, power supply shall be derived by vendor from respective control panels. BHEL will not provide any feeder for fire damper / 3 Way/

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

Motorized valve. Suitable transformer shall be provided by bidder (if required) to derive the power input.

26) Feeder for a combination of fire damper/ valves etc. shall be derived from respective control panel by vendor. Distribution through junction box/ distribution board shall be in vendor scope and shall have provision for isolation of individual fire damper/ valves.

27) Tender drawings enclosed form the part of specification and the bidder shall check the space requirements.

28) Bidder should suitably group the signals coming from various instruments etc. & the same shall terminate in local JB, from Local JB common cable to PLC / panel / MCC shall be selected. Any Electrical / C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope. Only those items shall be provided free of cost which are categorically listed in the Electrical scope sheet of technical specification.

29) In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.

30) Bidder to note that BHEL reserve the right for drg/doc submission through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Bidder to ensure proper net connectivity at their end.

31) Quality requirements in the Technical specification are minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor to note that quality plans are subject to Customer approval during detail engineering stage. Standard QP format is enclosed in the technical specification.

32) The drawings/ documents submitted by vendor shall be complete in all respects with revised drawing submitted incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non- submission with delays attributable to vendor's account. For any clarification/discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL / Customer's place any number of time as per the requirement for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

33) Sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation / foundation bolts etc. including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc. are in the scope of Air-conditioning system vendor.

34) Flat, platform type RCC / PCC foundation shall be provided for installing Chiller/ PUMP, AHU and FAN etc. Vendor shall fix the equipment using anchor fasteners to secure the equipment obtain parameters related to vibration and noise.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

35) Bidder to note that the P&ID shows only the bare minimum requirement of valves and instruments. Any instrumentation & valves as required for the completion of the system in line with technical specification shall be provided by bidder during detailed engineering without any commercial implication.

36) RCC foundation of cooling tower shall be provided by BHEL. However, steel beam / joist etc as required shall be supplied by air-conditioning plant supplier.

37) Air-conditioning plant supplier to furnish drawings/ documents as per the dwg. / documents distribution as per project requirement.

38) Each motor terminal box shall be provided with cable gland and lugs for the size and type of power and control cable of respective motor.

39) All electrical equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions indicated in project information / synopsis / specifications enclosed.

40) The bidder's proposal shall be for equipment in accordance with the tech. Specification.

41) The bidder shall furnish complete tech. Particulars in data sheet and schedules as specified elsewhere in the specification.

42) Necessary duct mounted Booster fan (if required) to maintain the static pressure for Precision AC shall be provided without any implication.

6. **EXCLUSIONS**

Items of works listed below are excluded from scope of the air-conditioning plant supplier.

a) Construction of AC plant room, air handling unit room, foundations for AC equipments.

b) False ceiling, drop ceiling.

c) Slab cut out for running ducts, pipes, cables, grilles/dampers. Underground masonry trenches and masonry risers. However minor civil work like making opening to suit / finishing of opening, sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation bolts including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc. are in the scope of AC system vendor.

d) Provision of drain traps / points,

e) For Electrical scope, refer Electrical scope matrix sheet.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

SECTION: C2-A

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

CONTENTS

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

1.00.00 INTRODUCTION

1.01.00 The purpose of the system is to provide Air Conditioning System for the different areas of 1X800 MW Supercritical Thermal Power Plant, Stage – VII Unit #12 at Kothagudem Thermal Power Station, Telangana.

Various control rooms in power station, housing a group of sophisticated and precision control panels and desks call for controlled environment for proper functioning and for the comfort of working personnel.

2.00.00 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

2.01.00 The air conditioning system shall cover the following areas as a minimum:

a. Power House Building including Control Room

i. Unit Control Room
ii. Control Equipment Room (CER)
iii. Shift Charge Engineers' Rooms
iv. Computer Room
v. Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) Room
vi. Steam and Water Analyzer (SWAS) Panel Room (Dry Panel)
vii. Excitation room
viii. AVR room
ix. Relay panel room
x. Other Office areas like Telephone Exchange Room, Conference Hall, library, Laboratory Rooms etc, if any, on the operating floor

b. Service Building

i. Maintenance Office areas, conference rooms, lecture rooms and any other areas needs Air Conditioning.

ii. AC plant control room (in Central AC plant equipment room proposed to be located in ground floor of Service Building)

c. ESP Control Room.

d. VFD Control Room (if applicable)

e. Ash Handling Plant Control Room

f. DM plant control room, office and Laboratory area.

g. Switchyard Control Room.

h. Chemical Laboratory Building.

i. Coal Handling Plant control room

j. Any other Local Control Rooms / Cubicles of different Auxiliary Buildings housing Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) Panels and other Input / Output (I/O) modules

k. Rooms having the equipment required controlled temperature by nature for their operating feature.

l. Any other area requiring Air conditioning as per manufacturer's recommendation.

All the buildings described above shall preferably be provided with separate air conditioning systems because they may be far apart from each other.

2.02.00 For the Power House Building and the attached Service Building, one Common Central Chilled type Air Conditioning plant shall be provided with individual Air Handling Units / Fan-Coil Units (as applicable) for the Unit Control Room, Control Equipment Room, Shift Charge Engineer's Room, Computer Room, Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) Room, Excitation Room, AVR Room, Relay Panel Room, SWAS (Dry Panel) Room, all Laboratory Rooms and other Office areas, Telephone Exchange Room, Conference Hall, and Library etc, if any, on the operating floor.

2.03.00 Water Cooled Precision air Conditioners of 3 x 50% capacity shall be provided for the ESP Control room, VFD Control Room (if applicable), AHP Control Room, DM Plant Control Room and its associated office and Laboratory and Chemical Laboratory Building. Condenser cooling water for these Air Conditioners shall be supplied from main plant ACW system through Non-Chemical Water Treatment Device. Provision of a Fresh Air unit consisting of Air Inlet Louver with Bird Screen, Dry panel HDPE filters, Tube Axial Flow Fan with Drive Motor, Volume control damper, Supports and supporting structures etc. shall be provided for each PAC Room.

2.04.00 Air Cooled Packaged Units (Precision Type) will be used for air conditioning of the Switch Yard Control room and CHP Control room. Provision of a Fresh Air unit consisting of Air Inlet Louver with Bird Screen, Dry panel HDPE filters, Tube Axial Flow Fan with Drive Motor, Volume control damper, Supports and supporting structures etc. shall be provided for each PAC Room.

2.05.00 Air cooled non duct able Split Air Conditioners shall be provided for Rooms / cubicles housing Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) and other Input / Output (I/O) modules or any other area requiring for Air conditioning. Required no. of AC units of suitable capacity should be selected with 100% units as stand-by for AC areas having 24 hours operation. For AC areas with less than 12 hours operation, stand-by units may be avoided if multiple units are installed.

2.06.00 The systems described above are only minimum requirement. Any other area/areas, if felt by the Bidder himself or by the Purchaser/their consultant, or if demanded by the process/equipment should be air conditioned, shall be included in Bidder's scope of work.

2.07.00 The foregoing and subsequent clauses specify the equipment/system for general guidance only. Any other equipment and /or materials necessary to ensure safe and satisfactory erection, commissioning and operation of the plant shall be supplied.

2.08.00 The air conditioning requirement for different areas are as follows:

2.08.01 One Common Central chilled water Air Conditioning system consisting of 2x100% Packaged Screw type Chiller Units associated with 2 x 100 % capacity Chilled water pumps, 2 x 100 % capacity Condenser water pumps , 2 x 100 % capacity Cooling towers and controls & instrumentation to serve the Unit Control room, Control Equipment room, Computer room, UPS room, SWAS (Dry Panel) room and Shift Charge Engineer's room, AVR Room, Excitation Room, Relay Panel Room, Other Office areas, telephone exchange room, Conference Hall, library and Laboratory etc, if any, located in the Power House building and all the floors of the attached Service Building.

Clarified water shall be used as the make-up to cooling towers. This condenser cooling water will be treated through the Non-Chemical Water Softening Equipment installed in the common header of Condenser water pump outlets.

2.08.02 Unit Control Room & Shift Charge Engineer's Room, Computer Room, Control Equipment Room and UPS room in the Control Building will be served by at least 2 nos. each of 50% capacity AHUs located in the AHU Room.

For SWAS (Dry Panel) Room and Shift Charge Engineer's Room, AVR Room, Excitation Room, Relay Panel Room, Other Office areas, Telephone Exchange Room, Conference Hall, Library and Laboratory etc, if any, and the attached Service Building individual AHUs/ Fan Coil Units shall be provided. Each floor of Service Building shall have separate AHUs. For each room / area at least 2 nos. AHU/FCU shall be provided.

However, the combination of areas to be served by AHUs / FCUs will depend upon the actual layout when the building drawings will be finalized.

2.08.03 1 x 100% capacity Fresh Air Unit consisting of Air Inlet Louver with Bird Screen, Dry panel HDPE filters, Tube Axial Flow Fan with Drive Motor, Volume control damper, Supports and supporting structures etc. shall be provided for each AHU Room serving critical areas like Control Room, Control Equipment Room, UPS room, AVR Room, Excitation Room, Relay Panel Room, Telephone Exchange Room, Laboratory, etc.

For other non-critical areas like Office areas, Conference Hall, Library, various floors of Service Building fresh air will be inducted in the AHU room through the wall mounted rain protection cowl with bird screen and a volume control damper.

1 x 100% capacity Fresh Air Unit consisting of Air Inlet Louver with Bird Screen, Dry panel HDPE filters, Tube Axial Flow Fan with Drive Motor, Volume control damper, Supports and supporting structures etc. shall be provided for each PAC Room serving critical areas like ESP Control Room, VFD Control Room (if applicable), Ash Handling Plant Control Room, Chemical Laboratory Building, DM Plant Control Room, Office and Laboratory area, Switchyard Control Room and Coal Handling Plant Control Room etc.

Fresh air for small areas like SWAS room, AC plant control room, small office and control rooms fresh air will be inducted through door opening.

2.08.04 1 x 100 % capacity Electrode Type Humidifier with associated controls and accessories shall be provided in each AHU room serving critical areas of Power House Building.

2.08.05 Provision of Duct mounted Electric Strip heater and High Efficiency Filter shall also be kept with the common supply duct from the AHUs serving critical areas like Unit Control Room, Shift Charge Engineer's Room, Computer Room, Control Equipment Room, UPS Room. AVR Room, Excitation Room, Relay Panel Room, telephone exchange room, Laboratory, etc.

Duct mounted Electric Strip heater shall be provided with the common supply duct for non-critical areas like Office, Conference Hall, library, various floors of Service Building etc.

2.08.06 Smoke Evacuation system consisting of smoke exhaust fans with ducting, motorized isolating dampers and rain protection cowl with bird screen shall be located in AHU rooms serving control room and associated areas of Power House building.

2.08.07 Exhaust fans of required capacity & quantity to be provided for Central AC plant equipment room.

3.00.00 **SCOPE OF WORK**

Scope has been defined under subsequent Clauses.

3.01.00 **Central Chilled Water Air Conditioning Plant**
(Common for Power House Building and Service Building)

The central chilled water AC plant consists of the following equipment:

3.01.01 Two (2) Nos. (one as running and one as stand-by) Water Cooled Screw Chiller Unit of adequate capacity and each consisting of:

a) One(1) / Two(2) Nos. Screw Compressors (As per Manufacturer's standard).

Type: Rotary Screw type, hermetic/semi- hermetic, directly driven, R-134a duty.

Accessories include suction and discharge shut-off valves, discharge check valve, oil Separator, oil heater, HP, LP, Low oil level cutout, high winding temperature cutout through PTC sensors, Motor overload cutout, liquid Injection system, integrated pressure relief valve, oil service valve, Step less Automatic capacity control arrangement with automatic unloaded starting device, Anti Recycle device, Heater, Setting and Overhauling tools, foundation bolts, vibration isolating device etc.

Adequately sized Induction Motor (for the above compressors) suitable for 415V ± 10%, 3 phase, 50Hz ± 5% AC. AC Supply.

b) One(1) No. Refrigerant Condenser.

Type :Water cooled, horizontal, shell and tube R-134a duty & capacity to match the above compressor with integrally finned copper tubes with steel shell having adequate surface area to cater to the requirement of the above compressor & to provide sub-cooling by 2 Deg. C at least.

Design fouling factor : Not less than .0002 Hr. Sq. M. ^{0}C/Kcal (.001 Hr-Sq. ft ^{0}F/BTU).

Heat removal and water flow rate :To be calculated and furnished by be Bidder.

Accessories: Relief valve, vent connection with valve, De-scaling connection, charging connection, water flow switch, drain connection with valve. Thermo-well connections on water side, liquid trap etc.

c) One(1) No. Refrigerant Chiller.

Type : Horizontal shell and tube direct expansion/flooded type R-134a/water duty with copper tube having adequate surface area to provide superheating by 3 Deg.C.

Design fouling factor : Not less than 0.00013 hr-Sq. m. C/Kcal (0.00065 hr-Sq. ft. Deg. F./ BTU).

Heat removal and Water flow rate: To be calculated and furnished by the Bidder.

Accessories: Liquid and water connection provided with thermo-wells, water flow switch and pressure gauge connections.

At least 39 mm thick insulation of Aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber /XLPE or equal, with removable type insulated flange cover, water side drain connection with valve in every portion of the chiller isolated by baffle plates.

d) Piping & Auxiliaries : Common base frame for compressor, condenser, chiller unit fabricated of M.S. angles, channels etc. anchor bolts, nuts, hot gas piping, cold gas piping, liquid refrigerant piping all of seamless steel or ERW steel pipes, insulation of cold gas piping with minimum 39 mm thick Aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber /XLPE or equal liquid valves, muffler if needed, gauges and instrument piping, filters, drier, moisture indicator isolating valves etc. as may be required for safe and trouble free operation. The entire chiller package assembly shall be installed with spring type vibration isolation devices (One set for each chiller unit)

Equipment drain water connection with siphon and valves, fittings etc. up to the nearest drain point with proper insulation shall also be included.

e) Controls: Electronic expansion valve, solenoid valve in the refrigerant circuit, operating temperature sensor and anti freeze thermostat/ sensor.

Microprocessor based control panel of each chiller unit will provide safety against high & low refrigerant pressure, low oil pressure, freezing of chilled water, overload, winding heating and single phasing and phase reversal of compressor by means of high & low pressure transmitter, oil pressure transmitter, temperature sensors & transmitter, O/L relays, Thermistor relays, etc. and other safety Controls including Over/Under voltage and voltage unbalance protection, over/under current and current unbalance protection and others as per manufacturer's standard.

It will also provide capacity control by sensing low chilled water return temperature through operating temperature sensor and motorized sliding valve. Other safety devices like flow switches for the condensers and chillers, compressor unloaded starting device shall also be provided through Microprocessor based control panel. (One set for each chiller). Such Microprocessor based Control Panel shall be provided with 20% extra properly wired I/O units.

f) Oil and Refrigerant: First charge of refrigerant R-134a and oil for the above chiller units.

3.01.02 Condenser cooling water piping of MS ERW (heavy grade) complete with valves, fittings, hangers / supports. between cooling towers and condensers (of Screw Chiller Units) including the condenser cooling water pumps complete with valves, bends, strainers, fittings, instruments, hangers and supports etc. Equipment drain water connection and valves, fittings etc. up to the nearest drain point shall also be included. A single line diagram in this connection is to be furnished by the Bidder.

3.01.03 Chilled water piping connecting the chillers(of Screw Chiller Units), chilled water pumps and cooling coils of air handling units / FCUs and expansion tank, complete with valves, bends, strainers, fittings, instruments, hangers and supports, insulation etc. A single line diagram in this connection is to be furnished by the Bidder.

The insulation shall be at least 39mm thick Aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber /XLPE or equal (Refer elsewhere for detailed specification of insulation). For Chilled water drain pipes the insulation thickness shall be at least 26 mm.

3.01.04 Make up water piping of medium class GI complete with fittings, hangers / supports from Make-up Water tank through booster pumps (1R+1S) to various points of consumption like cooling tower sumps, expansion tank and Humidifiers.

3.01.05 Two (2) Nos. (1 working + 1 Stand-by) Condenser Cooling Water Pumps to meet the requirement of the Central Chilled Water plant.

Type : Centrifugal, horizontally split casing / end suction type, single stage directly coupled to electric motor and mounted on a common base frame.

Speed : Preferably not more than 1500 rpm.

Capacity and Head : To be calculated and furnished by the Bidder.

Duty : Continuously running.

Accessories : Pressure gauges at suction and discharge, isolating valves, all integral piping, required for sealing, cooling etc. strainers, check valves, flexible coupling guard, foundation bolts and nuts etc. and other standard accessories as may be necessary for successful operation. Vibration isolators shall also be supplied. Condenser water pumps shall be provided with mechanical seals.

Motor for the above : Adequately sized TEFC, squirrel cage induction motor, suitable for 415 V ±_10%, 3 pH, 50 Hz ± 5% supply.

3.01.06 Two (2) Nos. (1 working + 1 stand-by) Chilled Water Circulating Pumps for all areas.

Type : Centrifugal, horizontally split casing / end suction type, single stage directly coupled to electric motor and mounted on a common base frame.

Speed : Preferably not more than 1500 rpm.

Capacity and Head : To be calculated and furnished by the Bidder.

Accessories : Pressure gauges at suction and discharge, isolating valves, all integral piping required for sealing, cooling etc. strainers, check valves, flexible coupling guard, foundation bolts and nuts, complete insulation with minimum 39 mm thick Nitrile Rubber /XLPE or equal with 24G aluminium sheet cladding. For the pumps, vibration isolators shall also be supplied. Chilled water pumps shall be provided with mechanical seals.

Duty : Continuously running.

Adequately sized, TEFC squirrel cage induction motor suitable for 415 V ± 10%, 3 Phase, 50 Hz ±5% supply for the above.

3.01.07 Two (2) Nos. (1 working + 1 stand-by) Cooling Tower Induced draft cross/counter flow type to meet the requirement of the Central Chilled water plant. Design Wet bulb temp. will be 27.6 ^{0}C with a approach (Maximum) of 4.0 ^{0}C.

Construction of various components will be as under:

Casing	:	FRP
Louver	:	FRP
Fill	:	PVC
Drift eliminator	:	PVC
Strainer	:	Brass wire mesh
Headers and pipe connection	:	G.I.
Basin	:	R.C.C./FRP
Nuts and Bolts etc.	:	Suitable corrosion resistant material i.e. G.I. or cadmium plated.

Accessories include supports, supporting structure, make-up water piping with float valve, drain connection with siphon and valve, over flow and quick fill connections etc.

3.01.08 Expansion Tank

The expansion tank shall be made of G.I or FRP and shall be of adequate thickness & suitably reinforced. It shall be complete with make-up connection with float valve, quick fill connection, overflow connection and drain connection with valve. The tank shall be provided with level gauge glass and shall be completely insulated with 6 mm thick Aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber /XLPE or equal. The capacity shall be selected based on 1.2% of circulated chilled water capacity. Filtered water shall be supplied as make-up.

3.01.09 Make-up water Tank

The Make-up water tank shall be made of G.I or FRP and shall be of adequate thickness & suitably reinforced. It shall be complete with make-up connection with float valve, quick fill connection, overflow connection and drain connection with valve. The tank shall be provided with level gauge glass. This tank will supply make-up water to Cooling towers, Expansion tank and

humidifiers. The tank size is to be designed based on capacity to hold water for 15 minutes of make-up water requirement for above.

3.01.10 Two (2) Nos. (1R+ 1S) Make-up Water Booster pumps.

Mono block type centrifugal pump to supply make-up water from the Make-up water tank to the Cooling towers, Expansion tank and humidifiers, each complete with drive motor, common base plate, isolating valves, non return valve etc.

3.01.11 One(1) No. on line Non-chemical water treatment equipment to suit the common condenser water header. The equipment shall be complete with flanges at ends and supports.

3.02.00 **Air Handling Units/Fan Coil Units with controls**

Number and individual capacities of Air Handling Units/Fan Coil Units should be calculated and furnished by the Bidder. Each A.H.U. shall consist of the following:

3.02.01 DIDW Centrifugal Fan having forward/backward curved blades and belt driven by TEFC squirrel cage Induction motor suitable for AC 415V ± 10%, 3 Ph, 50 Hz ±5% supply shall be provided. M.S. Scroll casing of the fan will be suitably painted.

Accessories include V-belts with pulleys, belt guard, supporting frame, volume control damper etc.

NOTE: For small FCUs single phase motors shall be used.

3.02.02 1 No. Cooling Coil will be provided in each AHU. The cooling coil will be chilled water circulating type.

Construction will be seamless copper tubes with aluminium fins, number of fins as per manufacturer's standard but not greater than five (5) per Cm. [thirteen (13) per inch].

Design fouling factor will be 0.00013 hr-Sq. m.- ^{0}C/Kcal.

3.02.03 Panel type dry HDPE filter having an efficiency of 90% down to 10 micron size particles will be provided. A differential pressure sensor shall be provided across the filters to initiate alarm when the pressure difference across the filters exceeds a pre determined value, warranting cleaning /replacement of filters.

3.02.04 AHU will have Double skin G.I casing (Sand witched panel with internal insulation of min. 25mm thick TF quality Expanded polystyrene/ PUF) with inspection facilities, supports made in a 16-G M.S. structure of sectionalized construction with one coat of rust proof anti-corrosive paints followed by two coats of final paint and complete with insulated SS drain pan, insulated drain piping etc. The AHUs shall be cabinet type with Fan section, Coil section and filter section. Adequate space between Filter section and Coil section shall be

kept for maintenance purpose and proper air flow. Fan section also shall have adequate maintenance space all around the fan and motor.

3.02.05 One set of operating controls consisting of motorized modulating 3-way mixing valve with cooling coils of AHUs and FCUs with temperature sensor, transmitter and actuator for controlling the flow of chilled water, will be provided. Small FCUs shall have multi-speed motor.

3.03.00 **Fresh Air System**

Fresh air unit for Control room areas and areas served by Precision air conditioners shall consist of a tube axial flow/centrifugal fan with drive motor, inlet louver with bird screen, dry panel HDPE filters, volume control damper, supports, supporting structures etc. 1 x100% capacity Fresh air unit shall be provided in each AHU room / PAC room. A differential pressure sensor shall be provided across each set of filters to initiate alarm when the pressure difference across the filters exceeds a pre determined value, warranting cleaning /replacement of filters.

For Fan coil unit, there shall be provision for suitable arrangement of fresh air intake from the nearest evaporative cooling units.

For Service Building and other non-critical areas, fresh air opening with air inlet louver and a volume control damper shall be provided in the AHU room.

3.04.00 **High Efficiency Filter**

High efficiency filter having an efficiency of 99 % down to 5 microns mounted in supply air duct is to be provided for air conditioning of all control rooms and allied area. A differential pressure sensor shall be provided across the filters to initiate alarm when the pressure difference across the filters exceeds a pre determined value, warranting cleaning /replacement of filters.

3.05.00 **Electrode Type Humidifier**

Electrode humidifier consists of high temperature Polypropylene water tank, electrodes, auto flash cycle activated on demand from the microprocessor based control system with humidity sensor, located in the AHU room for control room areas of Power House building. This Humidifier shall also be complete with make up connection with float valve, overflow connection and drain connection with valve.

3.06.00 **Electric Strip Heaters**

Electric strip heaters will be of adequate capacity mounted in supply air duct with thermostat, humidistat, air stat/safety thermostat and controlling temperature sensor etc. (For winter heating purpose and for monsoon reheat purpose.) for control room areas of Power House building.

Electric strip heaters will be of adequate capacity mounted in supply air duct with thermostat, air stat/safety thermostat and controlling temperature sensor etc. (For winter heating purpose) for various floors of Service Building.

3.07.00 **Smoke Exhaust System**

Smoke Evacuation system consisting of smoke exhaust fan with ducting and motorized isolating dampers with cowl & bird screen shall be located in AHU rooms servicing Control room areas of Power House building. The fan and motor shall be designed to withstand a temperature of 400 Degree C for 2 hours.

3.08.00 **Duct Work**

Duct work includes:

a) G. I. Duct having zinc deposition of at least 180 gm/m².

b) Damper with control arrangement at each branch off and wherever necessary.

c) All supply & return air grilles and diffusers made of extruded aluminum powder coated and complete with volume control dampers (for SA grilles/diffusers only) and supporting frames.

d) Flexible connections of rubberized canvas.

e) Hangers and supports.

f) Sealing compound and jointing gasket for ducts.

g) 13 mm thick Aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber /XLPE or equal or equivalent thermal insulation for the entire air conditioning ducting.

h) Acoustic insulation of 25 mm thick open cell erosion resistant Nitrile Rubber foam of density min. 140 Kg/CuM provided in the ducting up to a length of 6 M from the Air Handling Unit / Precision Air Conditioner outlet.

i) Motorized fire damper with sensors, control etc. at strategic locations, as required. Provision of manual overriding operation through latch shall also be kept with the Motorized Fire Damper.

3.09.00 **Water Cooled Precision Air Conditioners**
(Applicable for ESP Control room, VFD Control Room (if applicable), AHP Control Room, Chemical Laboratory Building and DM Plant Control Room and its associated Office and Laboratory)

Water Cooled Precision Air Conditioners shall be complete with scroll compressors (suitable for R-410/407c refrigerant) and water cooled shell and tube condensers, interconnecting refrigerant piping (duly insulated) between condensers and PAC units, evaporator fans with highly efficient EC motors and their controls, high efficiency filters, cooling coils with electronic expansion valve, electrode type humidifiers with controls, electric strip heaters, thermally and acoustically lined powder coated MS casing, insulated SS drain pan, insulated

drain piping, and built-in microprocessor based control panel.

Such Air Conditioners will be associated with air distribution system consisting of a GI duct - work as elaborated above, Non Chemical Water Treatment Equipment at the inlet to the condensers of PAC .Condenser cooling water will be fed to the condenser from the Plant ACW system.

3x 50% capacity Precision AC Units are to be provided each for each PAC room.

Provision of introducing fresh air into the PAC unit room shall be kept through Fresh Air Unit as described earlier.

3.10.00 **Air Cooled Precision Air Conditioners**
(Applicable for Switch Yard Control room and CHP Control room)

Air Cooled Precision Air Conditioners shall be complete with scroll compressors (suitable for R-407C / 410A refrigerant) and remote air cooled condensers, interconnecting refrigerant piping (duly insulated) between outdoor condensers and indoor PAC units, evaporator fans with highly efficient EC motors and their controls, high efficiency filters, cooling coils with electronic expansion valve, insulated SS drain pan electrode type humidifiers with controls, electric strip heaters and built-in microprocessor based control panel thermally and acoustically lined powder coated MS casing and insulated drain piping. Such Air Conditioners will be associated with air distribution system consisting of a GI duct - work as elaborated above.

3x 50% capacity Precision AC Units are to be provided each for each PAC room.

Provision of introducing fresh air into the PAC Unit Room shall be kept through Fresh air unit as described earlier.

3.11.00 **Air Cooled Non Duct-able Split Air Conditioners**
(Applicable for rooms/cubicles housing PLC and other I/O units, computer room and any other area requiring air conditioning)

Air Cooled Non Duct-able Split Air Conditioners shall be complete with hermetically sealed rotary compressors and air cooled condensers in the outdoor units with powder coated GI casing, built-in electrical items & supports and Indoor units housing dry panel type HDPE filters, cooling coils, evaporator fans with two speed drive motors, all encased in powder coated GI casings with swiveling type supply air grilles and decorative RA grilles and interconnecting refrigerant piping (duly insulated) between outdoor and indoor units and insulated drain piping, microprocessor based cordless remote control panel and 240V, single phase MCB with connecting cable for each split unit.

Required no. of suitable capacity should be selected with 100% units as stand-by for all rooms/ cubicles housing PLC and other I/O units/ computer room running for 24 hours.

For AC areas with less than 12 hours operation, stand-by units may be avoided if multiple units are installed.

3.12.00 **Electrical Work**

3.12.01 **One (1) 415 V Motor Control Centre (MCC)** for operation and control of the complete Central AC system required for the Power House Building and the associated Service Building. The MCC be shall be located in the central Air-Conditioning Plant room.

Each MCC shall be fed by 2 x 100% incoming feeders, which shall be located at either end of the panel.

3.12.02 **One (1) no. Local Starter Panel (LSP)** for each AHU room of Power House Building and attached Service Building. This LSP will house In-coming MCB, outgoing starter for all drives located in AHU room and MCB for heaters, humidifiers and FCUs.

3.12.03 **One (1) 415V Power Distribution Board (PDB**) each for supplying power to the PAC units of each Auxiliary Building.

Each PDB shall be fed by 2 x 100% incoming feeders, which shall be located at either end of the panel.

3.12.04 Non Duct-able Split units shall be fed from local distribution board / nearest power source available in the respective building.

3.12.05 All the Electrical items as described above shall be as per relevant volume of the technical specification on electrical work.

3.12.06 DDC Based Control Panel

I. Control, monitoring, operating and safety controls & interlocks, indication and audio-visual annunciation for all AC equipment of the Central Chilled Water Plant and AHU rooms shall be activated from central DDC based Control Panel located in the AC plant control room.

II. Power shall be fed to this DDC Panel from the MCC located in the Central AC plant room. This DDC panel shall be interfaced with the MCC, Individual Microprocessor based Control panels of Chillers and LSPs located in AHU rooms.

III. This DDC panel shall be associated with two nos. Workstations (Engineering & Operating).

IV. The DDC System shall consist of:

a) One (1) no. DDC panel housing Direct Digital Controllers for Central Air Conditioning System. The DDC panel shall be suitable for HMI interfacing directly with sensors, actuators and environmental delivery systems (i.e., all component equipment and accessories of AC system), controls and monitoring for the central AC System. This Control system along with one work station shall be complete with necessary software & Licenses (OS cum ES) for control

and monitoring of the Central AC System and generation of alarm list, report etc.

b) One (1) no work station complete with suitable Central Processing Unit (CPU) Key Board, Mouse and Video Display Unit (VDU) with 21 inches monitor.

c) Necessary battery back up for RAM for 24 hours continuous operation during power failure and necessary UPS and battery charger with minimum 30 minutes back up.

d) Necessary UPS Battery & Charger for DDC System back up shall be provided in the AC Plant Control Room.

e) Necessary interface hardware and software for interconnection with other system for two-way data transfer for information exchange. The data format, the exact number of points etc. shall be finalized during detailed engineering stage.

f) All other necessary hard wares to make the system complete and functional.

g) One Common Hooter for audio annunciation of any malfunction of AC equipment and systems.

h) System earthing and panel earthing of the DDC Panel.

i) The DDC shall have inbuilt PID function's for precise control of the process parameters.

j) The user friendly programming shall be done via Windows software.

k) Interlock list for equipment should be incorporated in the operator station.

l) Alarm List (Process & System), Event List , Different level of security.

m) The DDC Control system and its HMI shall have necessary Graphic user interface for display of the processes with indication of devices and instruments. In case of alarms the alarm indication window will be displayed on the screen to attract the attention of the operator and generate output for audio-visual annunciation.

n) Various controls and annunciations to be provided in DDC panel shall be as per clause no. 4.00.00: Control Philosophy.

3.12.07 Local Push Button Stations

Local Push Button Stations shall be provided for each drive motor and equipment (Cooling Tower Fan Motors, FCUs and Make-up Water Booster Pump Motors etc.), suitably located near drives and equipment of each AC system. LPBS shall consist of one no. emergency Red Stop P.B (pressed to latch and turn to release type) for each drive.

Local Push Button Stations shall be as per the relevant Volume of the electrical specification.

For Other detail VOLUME : II-F shall be referred to.

3.12.08 Local Distribution Board (240V)

Local Distribution Boards containing Switch / MCB for Non Duct-able Split Air Conditioners detail specification VOLUME : II-F shall be referred to.

3.12.09 Drive Motors

i) Motors shall be supplied with mounting and coupling hard wares such as base plate, coupling, coupling guard, anchor bolts and nuts, all hardware etc.

ii) Design ambient temperature of all motors for air conditioning system shall be 50℃.

iii) Motors shall have class F insulation but the temperature rise shall be limited to that of class B over an ambient temperature of 50℃.

iv) The motor nameplate kilowatt rating multiplied by the motor nameplate service factor shall be at least 15% greater than the driven equipment operating range maximum brake kilowatt.

v) Motors rated 30 KW and above shall be provided with space heater suitable for 240 V, 50 Hz, 1 Ph. AC.

vi) Motors rated below 250 watts shall be suitable for 240 V, 50 Hz, 1 Ph. AC. Motors rated 250 watts and up to 160 KW shall be suitable for 415V±10%, 3-Phase, 50Hz±5% AC.

vii) Motors rated above 110 KW shall be fed by Air Circuit Breaker and others of lower rating shall be fed by MCB/MCCB.

viii) All motor enclosures shall conform to the degree of protection IP-55 unless otherwise specified. Motor for outdoor or semi-outdoor service shall be of weather proof construction.

ix) All drive motors shall be as per relevant Volume of the Electrical Specification.

3.12.10 All Power, Control and Instrumentation cabling as required and conforming to the requirement of relevant Volume of Electrical Specification.

3.12.11 Grounding of all electrical items as per relevant Volume of Electrical Specification.

3.13.00 Suspended Ceiling work with supporting grids, hangers etc. for all the air conditioned areas. The Suspended Ceiling shall be complete with 12mm thick GYPSUM board at various elevations including supplying, fixing snap grid

systems of approved manufacturer with 40 mm X 50 mm cross tees and 40 mm X 50 mm end channels including MS hangers, cleats, supports, turn-

buckles, ties placed around 1200 mm (Max.) centre to centre for forming frame work to support snap grid systems and lighting fixtures including all ancillary work at site like providing of various cut outs, holes, recess, trap door (removable panels), wherever shown, welding to reinforcement to hangers, if required, grouting of hangers and complete with all finish in super decorating manner, providing openings for lighting and air conditioning fixtures including painting of all structural with two coats of approved primer and final paint and also complete with all materials as per working drawings, and direction of engineers.

3.14.00 Under-deck Insulation work for all the air conditioned areas.Roofs of AC spaces are insulated with 25 mm thick EPS (Under-deck) for roofs not exposed to Sun and 50mm thick EPS (Under-deck) for roofs exposed to Sun.

3.15.00 **Supply, Erection, Testing and Commissioning**

3.15.01 Erection, testing and commissioning of all the equipment and accessories mentioned herein above including supply of all grouting pieces, all matching flanges, connecting flanges, valves and other fittings bolts, nuts, gaskets and supporting arrangement as required, are included in the scope of work.

3.15.02 Base plate and foundation plates including anchor bolts, nuts, loose fittings etc. for equipment and as would be necessary for erection and complete anchoring of steel materials for the pipes, hangers and supports for water chilling unit and other equipment, are to be supplied.

3.15.03 At least 39 mm thick Aluminium foil faced Nitrile rubber / XLPE insulation on refrigerant piping as required for the Precision type PAC units and 26 mm thick similar insulation for Non Duct-able Split units.

3.15.04 Supply, erection, testing and commissioning of all electrical drives and equipment mentioned herein above including supply erection, testing and commissioning of cables, cable trays, grounding of all drives and equipment for each AC plant and system as required for efficient and trouble-free operation and successful commercial operation, are included in the scope of work.

Erection, testing and commissioning of electrical drive motors and equipment shall be as per relevant volume of the specification.

3.16.00 **Consumables**

All consumables such as grease and lubricating oil for one year's trouble free operation after handing over, are to be included.

3.17.00 **Spare parts**

Supply of recommended spare parts for three years trouble free operation and maintenance is to be included.

3.18.00 **Special tools and tackles**

Supply of special tools and tackles including tool box required for operation, maintenance and overhauling of the system is to be done.

3.19.00 **Documents**

Drawing, data, characteristic curves and instruction manuals for the equipment and system as detailed herein after and as described in the relevant volume of the specification are required.

3.20.00 **Training of Purchaser's Personnel**

Contractor is to arrange for training of purchaser's personnel for operation and maintenance of the plant and equipment supplied.

3.21.00 **General**

Above clauses specify the equipment for general guidance only. Any other equipment and/or materials necessary to ensure safe and satisfactory erection, commissioning and operation of the plant shall be supplied.

4.00.00 **CONTROL PHILOSOPHY**

4.01.00 **Chilled Water Air Conditioning System**

The chilled water plant shall operate with 2 x 100% capacity Packaged Screw Chiller unit (1R+1S), 2x100% capacity (One no. working and one no. Standby), condenser water (CW) pumps, 1x100% capacity (One no. working and one no. Standby), chilled water (CHW) pumps, 2x100% capacity (One no. working and one no. Standby) induced draft-cooling towers.

All the equipment of this system shall be operated from the DDC system work stations located in the AC plant room. Furthermore cooling tower fans, make up Water Booster Pumps and FCUs shall also be operated from their individual local Push-button stations.

One no. Local starter Panel shall be installed in each AHU room which will feed power to all the AHU fans, motors of 3-way mixing valves of AHUs, Fresh air fans (wherever applicable), Smoke Exhaust fans (wherever applicable) and their motorized isolating dampers, Fire damper motors, Electric heaters and Humidifiers and FCUs of SWAS rooms, UPS Room. This equipment located in each AHU room and SWAS/ UPS Room shall be operated and controlled from the workstations through DDC system located in the AC Plant Room as well as from these Local Starter Panels.

FCU/s for AC Plant Control room shall be operated from the workstations through DDC system and from their local Push-Button stations.

The Packaged Screw Chilling units shall incorporate microprocessor based control panel, which will also be interfaced with the DDC system.

The Packaged Screw Chilling units can be started only when its associated cooling tower fans, condenser & chilled water pumps are in operation.

All the drives of the AC system shall be manually started / restarted through DDC from the work stations after any trip.

The chilled water system shall be provided with the following safety & operating controls:

(i) Operating Control:

Room temperature control with the help of modulating 3-way chilled water flow regulating valve with the cooling coil of AHUs / FCUs through the central DDC system, getting sense from the temperature sensor and associated transmitter placed in the return air path.

Chilled water temperature control based on the room load with the help of operating temperature sensor and controlling through compressor's automatic unloading mechanism for screw chillers through the built-in Microprocessor based control panel of Packaged Screw Chiller. This control shall also be possible through the central DDC system.

Room RH control with the help of humidifiers (if required) & duct mounted re-heaters through the central DDC system getting sense from the RH & Temperature sensors and their associated transmitters placed in the return air path inside AHU rooms.

(ii) Safety Control:

The chilled water system shall be incorporated with the following safety controls and interlocks:

High discharge pressure cutout (HP).

Low suction pressure cutout (LP).

Low oil level cutout

High winding temperature cutout
through PTC sensors

Low chilled water temperature cutout by anti-freeze thermostat /temperature sensor for Screw chiller.

Cutout due to low flow of chilled water & condenser water by flow switches.

Cutout due to overload of all drive motors.

High air temperature cutout by safety thermostat / temperature sensor for duct mounted electric heaters.

Low cooling tower sump water level cutout for CW pumps. (Alarm for low water level in expansion tank & humidifier as applicable shall be provided).

Stopping of AHU fans in case of fire in the respective zone through the central DDC system.

Short circuit protection.

Closing of fire dampers at the air supply duct from AHUs in case of fire with the sense from room mounted fire/smoke detector through zonal fire panel and the DDC system.

Heater for compressors, which will be energized during compressor idling time. This safety control shall be actuated through the built-in Microprocessor based control panel of each Screw chiller.

Safety controls of Screw chillers will also include Over/Under voltage and voltage unbalance protection, Single phase & Phase reversal preventor, over/under current and current unbalance protection and others as per manufacturer's standard.

(iii) Interlocks:

The system components shall be interlocked with one another in the following way:

The Screw Compressor shall not start unless:

At least one cooling tower fan is running.

At least one condenser water pump is running.

At least one chilled water pump is running.

The duct mounted electric strip heater shall not be energized unless the respective AHU fans are running.

All the above Interlocking shall be actuated through the DDC Panel.

On-Off-trip status for all the drives, electric heaters & humidifiers (if required) shall be available at the work stations of the DDC Panel located in the respective AC plant rooms.

Motors of fire dampers provided in supply air duct of AHU shall remain energized in normal condition to effect opening of dampers. In the event of fire, the motors of fire dampers will be de-energized and the damper will close due to spring action, the relevant AHU fan motors will be tripped at the same time. These dampers shall be operated through the DDC Panel getting signal from relevant duct mounted smoke detectors / fire alarm panel.

Provision for one common audio annunciation for any kind of malfunctioning in AC plant shall be kept through a hooter located in the AC Plant Control Room and suitably interfaced with the DDC Panel.

The control system shall comprise central DDC Panels with two workstations located in the AC Plant control room.

The basic function of the system is as follows: -

To closely control and monitor inside temperature and humidity condition inside the air-conditioned spaces.

To optimize / minimize energy consumption by automated operation.

To provide centralized monitoring and control for various mechanical facilities including sequential start / stop of the whole AC system.

To generate maintenance data and alarms.

To maintain records of plant operation.

Programmed start / stop of individual AHU as per operating requirements and for maintaining the room temperature / RH by controlling the 3 way mixing valves at chilled water line, humidifier and duct heater.

Programmed start / stop of individual FCU as per operating requirements and for maintaining the room temperature by controlling the 3 way mixing valves at chilled water line.

Safe and reliable operation, supervision & control, alarm & event management and optimization, maintenance management of the entire AC system shall be accomplished with the DDC system.

The DDC system shall be interfaced with:

The Air Conditioning MCC.

The Microprocessor based control panels of Screw Chiller.

The LSPs located in each AHU rooms.

The Temperature and RH sensors and their associated transmitters located in the AHU rooms.

The Temperature sensors located in the rooms served by FCUs.

The zonal fire panels/ duct mounted smoke detectors.

The two work stations and the Hooter.

4.02.00 **Air Conditioning System with Water-Cooled Precision Air Conditioner**

This system will operate round the clock for ESP Control Rooms, VFD Control Room (if applicable), Ash Handling Plant Control room, DM Plant Control room with associated office and Laboratory.

Water Cooled Precision Air Conditioners of 3x50% (Two nos. working and one no. Standby) capacity shall be provided for ESP Control Rooms, VFD Control Room (if applicable), Ash Handling Plant Control room, DM Plant Control room with associated office and Laboratory.

Condenser cooling water for the Precision Air Conditioners shall be supplied directly from the ACW system.

The Precision Air Conditioners shall be operated from the respective unit mounted microprocessor based control console.

(i) Operating Control

The Precision Air Conditioners shall have following operating controls:

- ON / OFF thermostatic control of the compressor of Precision Air Conditioners to maintain the desired room temperature.
- Superheat control by means of electronic expansion valve, wherever applicable.
- Room RH control (wherever required) with the help of humidifier & heater installed within AC units getting sense from the humidistat placed in the return air path.

(ii) Safety Control

The compressor of each Precision Air Conditioner shall be incorporated with the following safety controls and interlocks:

- High refrigerant pressure cutout.
- Low refrigerant pressure cutout.
- Low Oil Pressure Cut out (if applicable).
- Cutout due to overload of all drive motors.
- Stopping of evaporator fans in case of fire in the respective zone.
- Closing of fire dampers at the supply duct from Precision Air Conditioners in case of fire with the sense from duct/room mounted fire/smoke detector through zonal fire panel.

- Low condenser water flow cutout.

(iii) Interlocks

The system components shall be interlocked with one another in the following way:

The compressor shall not start unless:

a) Condenser water flow is low.

b) The evaporator fans are running.

The electric strip heater shall not be energized unless the respective evaporator fans are running. The Strip heaters will trip with the help of safety thermostat in case the temperature of air at the downstream side of the heaters exceeds a pre-determined value.

On-Off-trip indications for all the drives & electric heaters shall be provided at the unit mounted microprocessor based control console.

4.03.00 **Air Conditioning System With Air-Cooled Precision Air Conditioner**

This system will operate round the clock for Switch Yard Control room and Coal Handling Plant Control Room.

Air Cooled Precision Air Conditioners of 3x50% (Two nos. working and one no. Standby) capacity shall be provided for Switch Yard Control room and Coal Handling Plant Control Room.

The Precision Air Conditioners shall be operated from the respective unit mounted microprocessor based control console.

(i) Operating Control

The Precision Air Conditioners shall have following operating controls:

- ON / OFF thermostatic control of the compressor of Precision Air Conditioners to maintain the desired room temperature.
- Superheat control by means of electronic expansion valve, wherever applicable.
- Room RH control (wherever required) with the help of humidifier & heater installed within AC units getting sense from the humidistat placed in the return air path.

(ii) Safety Control

The compressor of each Precision Air Conditioner shall be incorporated with the following safety controls and interlocks:

- High refrigerant pressure cutout.
- Low refrigerant pressure cutout.
- Low Oil Pressure Cut out (if applicable).
- Cutout due to overload of all drive motors.
- Stopping of evaporator fans in case of fire in the respective zone.
- Closing of fire dampers at the supply duct from Precision Air Conditioners in case of fire with the sense from duct/room mounted fire/smoke detector through zonal fire panel.

(iii) Interlocks

The system components shall be interlocked with one another in the following way:

The compressor shall not start unless:

a) The condenser fans are running.
b) The evaporator fans are running.

The electric strip heater shall not be energized unless the respective evaporator fans are running. The Strip heaters will trip with the help of safety thermostat in case the temperature of air at the downstream side of the heaters exceeds a pre-determined value.

On-Off-trip indications for all the drives & electric heaters shall be provided at the unit mounted microprocessor based control console.

4.04.00 **Non Duct Able Split Air Conditioners**

Non-duct able Split air-conditioners will be controlled from the unit mounted Control panel or from the cordless hand operated remote.

5.00.00 **DESIGN CRITERIA**

5.01.00 The design outside conditions are taken from Meteorological Station at Khammam nearest to Kothagudem Thermal Power Station area.
For designing of the equipment, outdoor conditions shall be considered as follows:

Outdoor design condition	:	Summer	:	42.6 Deg. C (DB), 26.6 Deg. C (WB)
		Monsoon	:	30.9 Deg. C (DB), 25.8 Deg. C (WB)
		Winter	:	20.8 Deg. C (DB),

18.4 Deg. C (WB)

Inside design condition	:	22.0 Deg. C ± 1 Deg. C DB & RH 55 % ± 5% for critical areas like control room, control equipment rooms, computer room, UPS rooms, AVR rooms etc. 24.0 Deg. C ± 1 Deg. C DB & RH not exceeding 60% for the non-critical areas like offices, conference room, SWAS room, etc. and the areas served by split air conditioners. For service building the inside conditions shall be 24.0 Deg. C ± 1 Deg. C DB & RH not exceeding 60% in all seasons except winter. In winter a DB temperature of 22.0 Deg. C shall be maintained.

Any equipment/process demanding any other (less) temperature shall be provided with.

Floor area	:	As per actual layout
Roof area	:	As per actual layout
Glass area	:	As per actual layout. All windows in the Air Conditioned shall be provided with light coloured Venetian blind
Lighting load	:	21.4 Watt/sq.m (or actual) for all areas except shift charge engineer's room & service building where 16 watt per sq.m (or actual) shall be considered.
Occupancy	:	One (1) person in 12 sq.m (or actual)
Equipment/Panel load	:	As actual.
Solar load	:	Solar and transmission load through walls, roofs, doors, windows, glazing, floors etc. should be considered.
Ventilation Air	:	Fresh air at the rate of 1.5 air changes per hour for the control rooms and 1 air change per hour for office areas or at least 34 Cu. M/Hr. per person, whichever is higher, should be considered to achieve pressurization of air conditioned space and to meet the ventilation requirement of occupants.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

Other loads	:	Heat load due to AHU fan motor, duct friction etc. shall be considered while finding total heat load.
Plant sizing	:	Plant sizing is to be done by allowing 5% margin on total sensible and latent heat calculated on the basis of above design considerations. An overall margin of 10% on calculated cooling load shall be considered in selecting Plant capacity.

All Condenser cooling water pumps and chilled water pumps, AHUS and FCUS shall have further, 10% margin on their flow capacities.

Insulation	:	Roof over AC space exposed to sun will be provided with 50 mm thick expanded polystyrene or equivalent. Roof over AC spaces not exposed to sun will be provided with similar insulation of 25mm thickness.

5.02.00 Individual air handling equipment shall be provided for individual facilities. Chilled water flow control valve (3-way), strip heater and electrode humidifier are provided for maintaining inside conditions.

5.03.00 All water piping for the make-up at cooling tower sump, Electrode humidifiers, Expansion tank and Make-up water tank etc. shall be provided by the bidder. Such make-up water piping shall be taken from the nearest clarified water header.

5.04.00 Electric power supply will be 415V ± 10%, 3 phase, 50 Hz. ± 5% A C.

5.05.00 The basic proposal by the bidder shall be for equipment strictly according to the technical specification. The location of air conditioning equipment, layout of ducting, piping etc. shall be designed by the bidder and approved by the Consultants/Owner.

5.06.00 The bidder shall satisfy himself regarding the refrigerating capacity required for maintaining the end conditions inside AC spaces before submitting the offer. For this purpose, the basis of computing air-conditioning load mentioned earlier is to be referred. The bidder shall have to guarantee the end conditions mentioned earlier.

5.07.00 **Codes and Standards**

Design, manufacture, inspection and testing of the equipment covered by the specification shall unless otherwise specified conform to the latest edition of the standards and codes including all addenda mentioned below :

IS-659	:	Safety code for air-conditioning
IS-660	:	Safety code for mechanical refrigeration

ASHRAE-23	:	Standard method of testing and rating [67 Standards] air conditioner.
AR1-450-6	:	Standards for water cooled refrigerant Condenser.
ASME Sec. VII	:	Unfired pressure vessels
IS-4503	:	Shell and tube type heat exchanger.
ASHRAE 22-72	:	Method of testing for rating water cooled refrigerant condenser.
ANSI-8-31.5	:	Refrigeration piping.
ANSI-8-9.1	:	Safety code for mechanical refrigeration.
AR1-410	:	Standard for air cooling and air heating coils.
AR1-210	:	Standard for unitary air conditioning equipment.
IS-3588	:	Specification for electrical axial flow fans.
AMCA-210	:	Methods of performance test for fans.
BS-2831	:	Methods of test for air filters used in AC and general ventilation.
IS-4671	:	Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose.
IS-702	:	Industrial bitumen.
IS-1239	:	Heavy class Pipes for sizes upto 150 mm dia.
IS-8188	:	For Water conditioning.
IS-325	:	3 phase induction motors.
IS-4029	:	Guide line for testing 3 phase induction motor.
IS-210	:	Specification grey iron casting.
IS-2062	:	Structural steel
AMCA -Bulletin No. 210	:	Standard code of testing centrifugal and axial flow fans
IS-2825	:	Code of practice for welding mild steel
IS-2676	:	Dimensions for wrought aluminum and aluminum alloy sheets and strips.

ASHRAE Code	:	for various filter
IS-655	:	Specification for metal air ducts
BS-4735	:	Horizontal Burning for XLPE insulation
BS- 4370 Part-1	:	Dimensional Stability for XLPE Insulation
ASTM D 1056	:	Water Absorption for XLPE Insulation

Pump design and testing should correspond to the procedure mentioned in IS-1520.

5.08.00 The refrigerant for Split units shall be R-22 as per ARI designation.

5.09.00 For requirements of materials of construction, 5.00.00 of this section shall be referred to.

5.10.00 **Special Note**

In case any discrepancy is found between requirements of this section and those mentioned in other sections, stipulations of this section shall prevail.

6.00.00 **DESIGN, CONSTRUCTIONAL AND OTHER REQUIREMENT**

6.01.00 **General Instruction to the Tenderer**

6.01.01 The Tenderer shall refer only to those of the following clauses which are applicable for this particular project as detailed in clause 1.00.00 and 2.00.00 of this specification. The clauses which are not applicable for this project shall be ignored.

6.02.00 **General Design, Constructional and other Requirement**

6.02.01 All the equipment shall be capable of withstanding the stresses which may be experienced during normal operation and test.

6.02.02 All the equipment shall be designed to permit inter-changeability of parts and ease of access during inspection, maintenance, installation and repair of various parts.

6.02.03 All parts subject to substantial temperature changes shall be designed and supported such as to permit free expansion or contraction without resulting in leakages, harmful distortion, misalignment or play.

6.02.04 Proposals for repair or any similar operations involving the plugging, welding, boring or addition of metal to the original castings shall be submitted to the Purchaser/Consulting Engineer and approval shall be received before any such

work is carried out. Drawing showing details and locations of such modifications shall be submitted to the Purchaser/Consulting Engineer for his records.

6.02.05 All equipment shall be heavy duty type suitable for installation in heavy industries and for long period of uninterrupted service.

6.02.06 All materials used shall conform to the specification and shall be new and first class in all respects.

5.02.07 Anchor bolts, nuts and seating steel work shall be supplied with the equipment. Only hexagonal nuts shall be used for holding down the equipment, with proper lock nuts. All bolt holes shall be spot faced for nuts. In specific cases where not necessary, spot facing may be omitted.

6.02.08 Casting and welding shall conform to their respective specifications and shall be free from flaws and objectionable imperfections, machined true and in a workmanlike manner.

6.02.09 The separate pieces of equipment shall be marked with unit number The assembly drawings shall indicate part number of each equipment and unit number for easy correlation.

6.02.10 Coupling guards and belt guards shall be furnished as applicable.

6.02.11 All equipment, ducts, pipes, controls etc. shall be fully treated against corrosion and sealed against moisture, sand and dust ingress.

6.02.12 All plant including ducts and pipes as well as machines shall be vibration isolated, or otherwise treated so that :

- No excessive vibration is felt in the floors or walls of the rooms served by any machine.
- The mechanically induced vibration levels in floors, walls and ceilings of rooms are sufficiently small as to limit the radiation of the sound level to the rooms within acceptable levels.

6.03.00 **Packaged Screw Chillers**

A. Refrigerant Compressors (Twin Screw Type)

I. The compressor may be designed either for direct or for indirect drive.

II. The compressor assembly shall be adequately designed for minimum vibration and noise disturbances.

III. The shaft seal shall be of proven design.

IV. All safety devices against high-pressure refrigerant, low-pressure refrigerant and low oil pressure shall be provided, High winding temperature through PTC sensor. The compressor units must be provided with oil pressure regulator.

V. The horsepower of the compressor motor shall be sized for 115% of maximum rated power required for the unit including the drive loss.

VI. The compressors shall be provided with built-in-unloaded starting device. The compressor shall have automatic capacity control device preferably built-in-type to match reduced refrigeration load.

VII. Capacity control must be achieved by use of slide valve, which provides fully modulating capacity control from 100% to 10% (20%, at least) of full load. The slide valve shall be actuated by oil pressure controlled by external solenoid valves.

VIII. The oil separator should be effective enough to incur gravity drop out of oil from the refrigerant gas before it enters the condenser.

B. Heat Exchangers (Condensers and Chillers)

I. All condensers shall be of shell and tube type with water in the tubes and refrigerant in the shell.

II. All chillers for chilled water plant shall also be shell and tube type with water either in tubes or outside the tubes.

III. The heat exchanger shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 10.5 kg/cm^2 gauge on the water side and 11.3 kg/cm^2 on the refrigerant side and shall generally conform to the latest ASME CODE for unfired pressure vessels Section- VIII. The design pressure shall have a reasonable margin over the maximum working pressure.

IV. The average velocity of water in tubes shall not be more than 2.5 m/sec.

V. Water heads or refrigerant heads of the heat exchangers shall be as not to allow leakage of fluid from one pass to the other.

VI. Tube supports of adequate strength shall be provided to prevent the tubes from sagging and vibrating.

VII. The overall fouling factor for the condensers and chillers shall be 0.0002 and 0.00013 Hr.M^2 ^{o}C /K Cal respectively.

VIII. The condensers shall be designed to provide at least 2 ℃ sub cooling of refrigerant under rated design condition. The water chillers also shall be designed to superheat the refrigerant by at least 3 ℃ under rated design condition.

IX. Testing and other design feature of the heat exchanger shall meet the requirements of TEMA Class-C heat exchangers or approved equal.

X. The heat exchangers shall have open able water boxes for ease in maintenance.

XI. The tube for water chillers shall be of deoxidised copper with or without integral fins. The tubes for the condensers shall also be copper with integral fins. The tube wall thickness at any point shall not be less than 18 SWG.

XII. The baffle plates and the tube sheets shall be made of steel. The shell shall be made up of seamless tube or shall be fabricated from flange quality steel plate (ASTM-A285 Grade-C). The tube support plates shall be made of flange quality carbon steel plates and shall be as per TEMA Standard.

XIII. The heat exchangers shall be provided with vent valve, relief valve, and/or safety fusible plug on refrigerant side and vent valve and drain valve on water side (at every section of the baffled shell of heat exchanger).

XIV. The tenderer shall quote packaged units having compressor, condenser and chiller assembly together in a single framework and mounted on a common base plate. Provision for refrigerant charging and chemical cleaning of water tubes shall be provided.

XV. Each heat exchanger shall be provided with water flow switch. This shall be interlocked with the control of the individual refrigeration system/corresponding compressor drive.

XVI. All the heat exchangers shall be provided, with standard connections like thermo wells, inspection valve and antifreeze thermostat / temperature sensor and external equaliser connection for expansion valves for chiller. Insulation shall be terminated in such a manner that it will not be damaged during removal of bolts, covers etc. Separate covers similar to flange covers shall be constructed to facilitate easy removal.

6.04.00 **Water Pumps**

6.04.01 Each pump shall be of horizontal split casing / end suction centrifugal type, directly coupled to electric drive motor and mounted on a common base plate. Pumps having motor of 5 HP capacity or below can be of mono-block construction, provided its materials of construction are as mentioned below and motor is as per desired motor specification.

The pump shall be complete with casing, impeller, renewable type wearing rings, shaft, shaft sleeve, bearings, stuffing box, Mechanical Seal (if applicable), cowlings, base plate etc. as applicable. The design pressure for the casing shall not be less than 16 bar for chilled water pumps.

6.04.02 Pump head-capacity characteristics shall be gradually rising from operating to shut off point without any zone of instability. The pump BHP-flow characteristics shall be preferably be non-over loading type beyond rated capacity point.

6.04.03 Operating speed of the pump shall not preferably be more than 1500 rpm. Vibration isolations of efficiency 90% (approx.) shall be provided.

6.04.04 Material of the pump shall preferably as follows (all material shall be of tested quality).

a)	Casing	:	Cast Iron, as per IS 210, Gr FG 260 for both CHW & CW pumps. (As per manufacturer's Standard)
b)	Impeller	:	Bronze to IS: 318 Grade 2
c)	Shaft	:	Carbon Steel C-45.
d)	Shaft sleeve	:	Bronze
e)	Wearing ring	:	Bronze
f)	Base Plate	:	Cast Iron

6.04.05 Pumps shall be provided with suitable bearings sized adequately to take the maximum possible unbalance load occurring due to all mechanical and hydraulic reasons.

6.04.06 Pump and drives shall be directly coupled through a flexible coupling. Suitable coupling guard shall be provided for each pump.

6.04.07 Each pump shall be completed with pressure gauge at the suction and discharge, isolating valves, all integral piping required for sealing and cooling, casing drain and vent connections etc. The pressure gauge of pump will be connected with a siphon and a two-position brass cock.

6.04.08 The rated BHP of the motor shall provide for 15% margin over the rated BHP of the pump. For other electrical particulars of the motor refer detailed specification of the motors.

6.04.09 The design of the pumps shall conform to the relevant IS Code.

6.04.10 Major rotating components of the pumps like impellers, balancing drums etc. shall be individually balanced statically and finally each pump shall be dynamically balanced.

6.04.11 The critical speed of the pump shall be at least 20% above the operating speed.

6.04.12 All pumps and motors shall be aligned properly, and bolted and doweled to a common base frame.

6.05.00 **Induced Draft Cooling Towers**

6.05.01 The cooling towers shall be cross flow induced draft type with FRP casing & sump with air entry on all four sides and air discharge on top. The fan motor shall be easily accessible from outside and out of moist air stream.

The internals shall be of stainless steel SS or MS epoxy painted to withstand corrosive atmosphere. The tower shall be of low height, suitable for round the clock operation at location in the space shown in the applicable drawings. The tenderer shall confirm that the tower supplied by them can be accommodated in the space shown in the drawing.

6.05.02 Cooling tower shall be of sufficient capacity to cool the rated amount of water through the specified range at the design W.B. temperature.

6.05.03 The structural frame work of the tower including all members and connections shall be designed for operating loads and prevailing wind pressure. Steel members shall be MS epoxy painted and be of sufficient size to safely withstand all imposed loads.

6.05.04 FRP casing sheets shall be clamped on close centre to the structural steel members. Rubber neoprene gaskets must be used on all bolted joints as a seal against water leakage.

6.05.05 Louvers shall be of fixed type.

6.05.06 The fan deck shall be of ample strength to support all loads normally encountered in operation and maintenance. Stiffeners shall be provided on the under side.

6.05.07 Galvanised steel ladder with safety cage and hand railing shall be provided in such a number and locations as necessary to give safe and complete access to all parts to tower requiring occasional inspection or adjustment. An access door shall be provided for fan deck and the cell for ready access to the interior parts of the tower.

6.05.08 Fills shall be of extended area of formed PVC suitable to withstand hot water temperature of 55℃.

6.05.09 Louvers and drift eliminators shall be of PVC/FRP construction.

6.05.10 Eliminators shall be provided in removable sections & installed in the cell of the tower. The number of deflection in the eliminators shall be so arranged as to reduce drift loss to 0.2% of the water circulated.

6.05.11 The water distribution system shall be open basin with gravity feed nozzles. The system shall be self draining and non-clogging and designed for flexible operation and ready accessibility. All main piping connection shall be brought out and end in flanges, to flexible connection.

6.05.12 The cold water basin shall be of F.R.P. construction. The basin shall be complete with float valve for male up water control, a drain and overflow connection. The make-up water supply pipe shall be positioned at least double the pipe diameter above the maximum water level in the basin. The water basin shall be constructed such as to provide a coarse strainer of Brass wire mesh easily accessible from outside.

6.05.13 Fan shall be of the propeller type, cast aluminium and multi bladed aerofoil construction with adjustable pitch. The entire fan assembly shall be statically balanced. Outlet velocity of air shall be not less than 610 meters per minutes and the fan tip speed shall not exceed 4570 meters per minute.

6.05.14 Each fan shall be gear driven. Where reduction gears are used, housing shall be of heavy cast iron construction with large oil reservoir and complete with supply of oil.

6.05.15 Fan motors shall be of the totally enclosed fan cooled type and of the required capacities. Motor shall preferably be located outside the moist air stream.

6.05.16 Fan drive shaft using reduction gearing shall be dynamically balanced and connected through flexible couplings.

6.05.17 The mechanical equipment assembly shall be adequately supported on the fan deck.

6.05.18 Fan discharge hatch shall be covered with galvanised wire mesh to prevent birds nesting during idle periods.

6.05.19 All nuts, bolts and fasteners used in the cooling tower shall be stainless steel / Nickel or chrome plated.

6.06.00 **Piping**

A. Refrigerant Piping

I. Refrigerant piping shall be of M.S. seamless (as per IS-1239, Part-I heavy grade) or copper tube (IS-5493). Welding rings shall be used for smaller pipes. Weld preparation of joints, cleaning of pipes shall be carried out as per relevant code.

II. Pressure drop in hot gas, liquid and suction lines should not exceed the value corresponding to 2 ℉ (1.1 Deg C) change in saturation temperature of the fluid.

III. Velocity in the discharge and suction pipe of the refrigerant shall not be too high as to create undue vibration and noise, velocity in the vertical length of discharge and suction pipe of the refrigerant shall be high enough to carry the entrained oil in the refrigerant, even in case of unit running at lowest partial capacity. An angle type drain valve with male flare outlet connection will be installed at the bottom end of each vertical riser pipe to drain any accumulated oil.

IV. Instrument piping for gauges, switches etc. shall be copper only. Capillary tubes will be used wherever possible. For field-mounted instruments, this is not applicable.

V. Spacing and location of hanger shall conform to preferred engineering practice. Hangers and supports shall be made up of structural steel sections. The design of the hangers and supports shall provide for suitable protection to insulation on the pipes, wherever applicable. All materials for anchoring the hangers with reinforced concrete work or building structural beams and columns shall be furnished by the Bidder.

VI. Liquid-moisture indicator with leak proof glass on opposite sides shall be provided in the liquid line for facilitating visual inspection of liquid refrigerant charge.

VII. The liquid line shall be provided with Drier-Strainer.

B. Water Piping

I. Condenser cooling water piping and chilled water piping for 150 NB or below GI-Heavy Class conforming to IS-1239, Part-I, for higher sizes black steel pipe, heavy grade conforming to IS-3589, Fe 410 grade. Drain water piping shall be of M.S. heavy grade.

II. The piping shall be so designed that the water velocity through the piping shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec and also the piping friction drop shall be limited to 4 m per hundred meters of pipe length. Pipe sizes indicated in tender drawings shall be followed.

III. The pipes shall be of plain end in case of M.S. Pipes (i.e., suitable for welded connections) as far as possible.

IV. Counter-flanges for connecting to flanges on valves or equipment shall be made of IS-2062 or superior and shall preferably be slip on type, suitable for welding on the piping in case of M.S. Piping.

V. All bolts and nuts for flange connection shall be hexagonal carbon steel type as per IS-1363 and with the material and other requirements as per IS-1367. All threaded valves shall be provided with nipples and flanged pairs on both sides to permit flanged connections for ease of removal / replacement of valves.

VI. Bends, fittings fabricated at site are not acceptable. The Contractor shall use the standard fittings / bends, as per IS-1239, Part-II.

VII. Spacing and location of hanger shall conform to preferred engineering practice. Hangers and supports shall be made up of structural steel sections. The design of the hangers and supports shall provide for suitable protection to insulation on the pipes, wherever applicable. All materials for anchoring the hangers with reinforced concrete work or building structural beams and columns shall be furnished by the

Bidder. The supports within the plant room shall be of structural/pipe supports from the floor, provided by the A.C. Contractor.

VIII. The flanged joints for water line will use canvas, impregnated rubber gasket. Compressed fiber gaskets shall be used with flat face flanges and raised face slip-on flanges. Spiral wound gaskets shall be used with raised face flanges, except for raised face slip-on flanges. Gaskets containing asbestos are not acceptable.

Gaskets shall be suitable for the design pressures and temperatures: -

i) Compressed Fiber Gaskets: Compressed fiber gaskets shall be in accordance with ANSI B16.21, and materials shall be suitable for a maximum working pressure of 40 bar and a maximum working temperature of 400° C. Gaskets shall be dimensioned to suit the contact facing. They shall be full faced for flat face flanges and shall extend to the inside edge of the boltholes on raised face flanges. Gaskets for plain finished surfaces shall be not less than 1.6 mm thick and for serrated surfaces shall be not less than 2.4 mm thick.

ii) Spiral Wound Gaskets: Spiral wound gaskets shall be constructed of a continuous stainless steel ribbon wound into a spiral with non-asbestos filler between adjacent coils. The gasket shall be inserted into a steel gauge ring whose outside diameter shall fit inside the flange bolts properly positioning the gasket. The gauge ring shall serve to limit the compression of the gasket to the proper value. Compressed gasket thickness shall be 3.3 mm ±0.1 mm.

iii) Ring Joint Gaskets: Ring joint gaskets shall be octagonal in cross section and shall have dimensions conforming to ANSI B16.20. Material shall be suitable for the service conditions encountered and shall be softer than the flange material.

iv) Rubber Gaskets: Rubber gasket materials shall be cloth inserted sheet rubber and shall conform to ANSI B16.21. They shall be full face and 1.6mm thick.

The material should be able to withstand adequate strength in compression without damage. Pipe lines should be such installed that any equipment or valves can be removed by disconnecting flange bolts and nuts union joints. If necessary, a short piece joint to be installed for easy removal. All threads for screwed joints should be properly made. The threads will be covered to make a leak proof joint. Pipes passing through any building structure will pass through a pipe sleeve. The thickness of pipe sleeve will be not less than the

thickness of the passing pipe itself. A rubber grommet or such other material will protect pipes entering any equipment.

IX. All drainpipes will use 'tee' fitting instead of elbows or bends. 'Tee' fitting should be such installed that the plug can be removed and any section of pipe can be cleaned. Drain valves will be located at lowest point of pipelines. If necessary more than one drain valve will be

installed to facilitate complete drainage from pipe. Condensate drain piping shall be insulated as per the specification.

X. Water filling valve and air vent shall be installed on the highest point of pipeline. If necessary more than one valve is to be installed for satisfactory operation or maintenance of the plant. In case of insulated pipes the connections for pressure gauge, thermometer, drain valve, purge valve, filling valve and any such other accessories, the connection should be long enough such that the requisite pipe insulation can be carried out on the main pipe. The connecting pipes or fittings will be insulated separately if necessary. Location of instruments, fittings, fixtures shall be as in single line flow diagram. Location / sizes of air vents are also indicated.

XI. The insulation will be fixed as per manufacturer's recommendation. Where valves, pipe fittings etc. occur, access to both shall be provided. Flange insulation shall be in two halves for easy removal without affecting insulation covering adjacent parts. Insulation of valves shall be with provision of aluminium valve boxes with hinged cover / halves.

XII. Piping arrangement and alignment shall be as per layout.

6.07.00 **Valves & Accessories**

A. General

Valve pressure classes, sizes, types, body materials, and end preparations shall generally be as described herein. Special features and special application valves shall be utilized where required.

Valves specified to have flanged, socket-welded, or screwed connections shall have ends prepared in accordance with the applicable ANSI standards. Steel flanges shall be raised face type unless otherwise required. Cast iron and bronze flanges shall be flat-faced type. Butt-welding ends shall be prepared in accordance with 2.11.5 Butt Weld End Preparation and Piping Fit-Up.

Steel body gate, globe, angle, and check valves shall be designed and constructed in accordance with ANSI B16.34 as applicable. Valve bodies and bonnets shall be designed to support the valve operators (hand wheel, gear, or motor) with the valve in any position, without external support.

B. Steel Body Valves 50 mm and Smaller

Steel body valves 50 mm and smaller shall have forged steel bodies. Forged steel valves complying with the standards and specifications listed in Table 126.1 of ANSI B31.1 shall be used within the manufacturer's specified pressure temperature ratings with the following limitations. The use of Class l500, 2500, and 4500 forged steel valves shall be limited in accordance with the pressure temperature ratings specified in ANSI B16.34, and the criteria established in MSS SP-84.

Class 800, 1500, 2500 and 4500 forged steel valves shall be constructed as follows: -

a) Class 800 valves shall have bolted bonnet joints. Class 1500, 2500 and 4500 valves shall have pressure seal, integral, or breech lock bonnet joints. Gate, globe, and angle valves shall have outside screw and yoke construction.

b) All valves, except gate valves, shall have seats of the integral type. Gate valves shall have renewable seats.

c) Class 1500, 2500, and 4500 valves shall be of loose back seat design.

d) Class 1500, 2500, and 4500 globe valves shall be of the Y-pattern type.

e) Valve ends shall be socket-weld type unless otherwise required.

f) Except as otherwise required, check valves shall be of the guided piston or swing disk type. All check valves shall be designed for installation in either horizontal piping or vertical piping with upward flow.

C. Steel Body Valves 65 mm and Larger

Steel body valves 65 mm and larger shall have cast steel bodies. The face-to-face and end-to-end dimensions shall conform to ANSI B16.10. The use of these valves shall be in accordance with the pressure temperature ratings specified in ANSI B16.34 as applicable.

Gate, globe, and angle valves shall be provided with back seating construction; and shall be of outside screw and yoke construction. Gate valves 100 mm and larger shall have flexible wedge disks. Split disks shall not be permitted. Valves shall have full size ports, except where venturi ports are specifically permitted to Engineer’s approval. The use of valves with venturi ports shall be limited to selected large diameter, high-pressure valve applications.

Class 150, 300, and 400 valves 65 mm and larger shall be constructed as follows: -

i) Bonnet joints shall be of the bolted flanged type having flat face flange facings for Class 150 valves; and male and female facings for Class 300 and 400 valves.

ii) Body ends shall be butt weld type unless otherwise required.

Class 800, 900, 1500, 2500, and 4500 valves 65 mm and larger shall be constructed as follows: -

i) Bonnet joints shall be of the pressure seal or breech-lock type.

ii) All Class 800, 900, 1500, 2500, and 4500 valves shall have grease-lubricated antifriction bearing yoke sleeves.

iii) Body ends shall be butt weld type unless otherwise required.

Check valves used on pump discharge installations, and on other applications in which the valves may be subjected to significant reverse flow water hammer or fluid surges, shall be of the non slam tilting disk type. All other check valves shall be of the guided piston, swing disk, or double disk spring check type. The use of double disk spring check valves shall be limited to 350 mm and larger cold-water services. All check valves shall be designed for installation in either horizontal or vertical piping with upward flow. Stop check valves, where specified, shall be Y-pattern globe type.

D. Iron Body Valves

Iron body gate, globe, and check valves shall have iron bodies with bronze trim. The face-to-face dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B16.10. These valves shall have flanged bonnet joints. Gate and globe valves shall be of the outside screw and yoke construction. Body seats shall be of the renewable type. Gate valves shall be of the wedge disk type. Lined cast iron body diaphragm and check valves used with lined piping shall be flanged body with liner and diaphragm material suitable for the service.

E. Butterfly Valves

Rubber-seated butterfly valves shall be generally constructed in accordance with AWWA C504 Standard for Rubber-Seated Butterfly Valves. The valves shall also generally conform to the requirements of MSS Standard Practice SP-67, Butterfly Valves. Valves of the wafer or lug wafer type shall be designed for installation between two ANSI flanges. Valves with flanged ends shall be faced and drilled in accordance with ANSI B16.1. The selected use of butterfly valves shall be in accordance with the pressure temperature ratings specified in AWWA C504, the pressure temperature ratings specified by the manufacturer as per the following criteria: -

a) Butterfly valves shall generally be used for 150 mm and larger cold-water services only.

b) Butterfly valves for buried service shall be of cast iron body material and shall be equipped with flanged ends.

c) Cast iron butterfly valves shall have pressure class selected based on the piping design pressure as follows:

	Piping Design Pressure	**Valve Class**
i)	1.8 bar and below	Class 25

ii)	Above 1.8 bar to 5.2 bar	Class 75
iii)	Above 5.2 bar to 10.3 bar	Class 150

d) Cast iron butterfly valves shall be limited to use with piping systems having a design temperature of 50 C or less.

e) Butterfly valves for other than buried service shall be of carbon steel or cast iron body material depending on the service application. Valves 600 mm and larger in size shall be equipped with flanged ends. Valves 500 mm and smaller in size shall be of the wafer type, or lug wafer type, if used with steel piping; and shall be flanged if used with other piping materials (cast iron, etc.).

f) Carbon steel butterfly valves shall be limited to use with piping systems having a design temperature of 65 C or less. Carbon steel butterfly valves shall have pressure class selected in accordance with the pressure temperature ratings specified in ANSI B16.34 for 600 mm and smaller valves. Valves 750 mm and larger in size shall be selected and specified based on the piping design pressure and temperature, without reference to a specific pressure class.

Metal seated or Teflon seal ring seated butterfly valves for special service applications shall be of the wafer or lug wafer type; and shall be designed for installation between ANSI flanges. The use of these valves shall be in accordance with the pressure temperature ratings specified by the manufacturer.

F. Bronze Body Valves

Bronze gate and globe valves 50 mm and smaller shall have union bonnet joints and screwed ends. Bronze gate and globe valves used in control air service shall have brazed joint ends. Gate valves shall be inside screw, rising stem type with solid wedge disks. Globe valves shall have renewable seats and disks.

Bronze check valves 50 mm and smaller shall be Y-pattern swing disk type or guided piston type designed for satisfactory operation in both horizontal piping and vertical piping with upward flow.

Bronze valves 65 mm and larger shall have bolted flange bonnet joints and flanged ends. Gate and globe valves shall be of the outside screw rising stem construction. Gate valves shall have either integral or renewable seats. Globe valves shall have renewable seats.

The use of these valves shall be in accordance with the pressure temperature ratings specified by the manufacturer and in accordance with the criteria established in MSS SP-80. Bronze valves shall generally be Class 200, and shall be limited to service with piping systems having design pressures of 14 bar or less, and design temperatures of 65°C or less.

Bronze valves shall generally be limited to a size of 80 mm or less.

G. Plug Valves

Plug valves shall be of the eccentric, lubricated, or Teflon sleeve plug type, as required by the service. Plug valve bodies shall conform to the requirements of ANSI for dimensions, material thickness, and material specifications. Bonnets shall be of the bolted flange type. Body ends shall be flanged, faced, and drilled

for installation between ANSI flanges. The use of these valves shall be in accordance with the pressure temperature ratings specified by the manufacturer.

H. Ball Valves

All ball valves shall have full area ports, Teflon seats & seals, and chrome plated carbon steel or stainless steel balls. Ball valve bodies 50 mm and smaller shall have threaded end connections. Ball valves 65 mm and larger shall have flanged ends. The valves shall not require lubrication. The use of these valves shall be in accordance with the pressure temperature ratings specified by the manufacturer.

I. Check Valves

These shall be swing check type with material of construction as given above. The body shall be of cast iron with flanged ends.

J. Flow Regulating-Cum-Measuring Valves

These are special valves to be installed at the outlet of each cooling coil/heating coil as shown in drawings. The Contractor shall also supply measurement it including manometer. The valves shall be of variable orifice design double regulating type. The valve shall have measurement ports for connecting the manometers. The Contractor shall supply all calibration charts etc. The valve shall have provision for locking at pre set flow condition and it shall be possible to close the valve and again open up to this pre set point. The valves shall be of gun-metal/bronze construction.

K. 3-Way Mixing Valves

These are special valves to be installed at the outlet of each AHU heating coil as shown in drawings. The motor shall be actuator based controlled. The valve shall operate from the sense of the room thermostat. The Contractor shall also supply measurement kit including manometer. The valves shall be of variable orifice design double regulating type. The valve shall have measurement ports for connecting the manometers. The Contractor shall supply all calibration charts etc. The valve shall have provision for locking at pre-set flow condition and it shall be possible to close the valve and again open up to this pre set point. The valves shall be of gunmetal / bronze construction.

L. Refrigerant Valves

All refrigerant valves as may be applicable shall have Brass body with flange connection or sweat connection for welding or brazing to pipe. For copper pipes size 5/8" and below flare connection will be acceptable. The valve body and bonnet connection shall have bolted and welded connection.

It is preferable to have Teflon gland packing for the valves construction of the discs of the valves shall be either globe or angle type. The valve seat shall have white metal lining or any equivalent soft replaceable lining. The valves shall be of tested quality. Leak proof-ness of the valves shall be tested at

minimum 1.5 times the design pressure for the system but not less than 35 Kg / Sq. Cm.

6.08.00 **Air Handling Equipment**

6.08.01 Air Handling Units

A. FAN

The fans shall be forward/backward curve bladed centrifugal type. The number of fans per unit shall be as per standard of the manufacturer. The impeller and the scroll casing of the fans shall be made of steel and protected with suitable painting as per Manufacturer's standard.

The fan shaft shall be of Carbon steel. Bearing shall be heavy-duty self-aligning type. The fans shall be dynamically balanced. The motor shall be adequately rated to prevent overload.

B. DRIVE

Centrifugal fans shall be equipped with V-belt drive and belt tensioning arrangement. All belts shall be sized with 1.1 service factor. All belt drive shall be equipped with removable guards to avoid accidental hazards. There shall be a minimum of two belts per drive.

C. DRY FILTER

The filter media shall be designed to hold dust and prevent it from being dislodged by vibration or other cause and passing through filter.

The filters shall be of dry panel type. The filter shall have G.I. frames of adequate thickness but not less than 20 SWG suitable for long use in an industrial plant. The filters may be in panels of sizes about 600 mm x 600 mm for easy handling of the same. The face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5m/sec and maximum limitation pressure drop will be 6 mm of WG. Filter thickness will be at least 50 mm. The efficiency shall be about 90% down to 10-micron size particles.

D. COOLING COIL

The cooling coil for chilled water shall consist of seamless copper tubes with aluminium fins. There shall be preferably only one cooling coil per AHU or as per manufacturer's standard.

The cooling coil for chilled water plant shall be equipped with manually - operated flow regulating valve with provision for flow balancing at site to control the chilled water flow. This cooling coil shall be designed for chilled water / air duty. Counter-flow process of heat transfer shall be considered in the design requirement. The flow factor of 0.001 Hr. Sq. Ft. - ℉ / BTU (0.0002 hr - Sq. M ℃ / Kcal) shall be taken in the design of the cooling coil. Number of rows shall be minimum 4 and shall follow even number for any

particular coils to facilitate connection of water/refrigerant only on one side of the unit.

Fin design shall be chosen for the duty to be performed with special attention to the possibility of lint accumulation. However, in any case, number of fins in the coils shall not exceed 13 / Inch. Velocity of air across the coils shall be limited to 2.5 m/sec.

In case of chilled water-cooling coil, arrangement for air purging and water draining from the coil is to be provided.

E. CASING

a) The casing shall be of double skin type GI with at least 25mm thick PUF insulation (density approximately 35Kg/ M^3) in between two skins (made of 24 G GI sheet) and complete with supply air outlets with volume control dampers and flexible connections, structural frame work with supports and serrated rubber pads as vibration isolators and shall be provided with thermal break at the joints of different sections. Outer skin of the AHU shall be powder coated.

b) Base frames shall be supplied for floor mounted type units. Drain pans shall be in SS-304 construction having at least 65mm depth and shall be fabricated in such a way to form the slope towards drain point.

c) The main structure of the Unit (i.e. framework) shall be in extruded aluminium construction. The structural members shall have industrial anodized finish to form scratch proof, corrosion resistant, smooth finish surface. The structural member shall have a thermal break between inner & outer surface to minimize heat loss. The sealing surface of the extrusions shall be provided with the groove to hold the gasket. The gasket shall be of synthetic construction having tubular shape for proper sealing. The inner face of the panels shall be flushed with inner face of the extrusions to minimize the corners.

d) Panels of the casing shall be fitted reasonably airtight with suitable gaskets with cams or similar fastenings for easy opening.

e) Necessary arrangement shall be provided on the casing for measuring temperature and pressure in a cooling coil.

f) Easily open able inspection doors shall be provided at required locations for easy maintenance. The Doors shall have handles and hinges in glass filled nylon construction.

g) The Lock shall be flushed type to minimize projections. Locks shall have proper arrangement to secure the doors tightly.

6.08.02 Fan Coil Units

A. The fan coil units shall be of reputed make – horizontal type for ceiling suspension. The units shall be complete with chilled water coil, one or more centrifugal fans and motors, cleanable HDPE filters, double wall insulated condensate drain pan with 15 mm thick expanded polystyrene (self extinguishing quality) insulation sandwiched between top and bottom sheets of drain pan and 18 gauge sheet steel casing panels. Horizontal fan coil units shall be provided with auxiliary secondary condensate drain pans.

B. Access panels shall have positive locking fasteners for easy removals. The filters shall be mounted at the rear section of the cabinet with filter box.

C. All cooling coils shall be standard three row staggered seamless copper tube with aluminium plate fins mechanically bonded to copper tubes. Tubes shall be aluminium 10 mm 0.D. and wall thickness shall be minimum 0.5 mm. All bends and joints shall be enclosed within the insulated end sections of the base unit for protection against sweating. Each coil shall be provided with an air vent and drain plug. All coils shall be factory tested at 21 kg. Per Sq. cm. air pressure while submerged in water. Fin spacing shall not be less than 10 fins per inch. Tubes shall be mechanical / hydraulically expanded for thermal contact resistance with fans.

D. Fans shall be centrifugal, forward-covered, and direct driven by shaded pole motor.

E. All fans coil units shall be equipped with copper piping connection and manual air vent at the cooling coil. 0ther accessories shall be wall mounted thermostat for individual unit, containing two speed and ON / Off control for fan speed, motorized there-way diverting/mixing valve for individual unit, Y-strainer, ball valve and globe valve, adjustable discharge air grilles.

F. The fan coil unit shall be selected for the lowest operating noise level. It should offer capacity at the lower speed.

6.09.00 **Air Filters**

6.09.01 Pre-Filters

The filter media shall be designed to hold dust and prevent it from being dislodged by vibration or other cause and passing through filter.

The filters shall be of HDPE construction. The filter shall have G.I. frames of adequate thickness but not less than 20 SWG suitable for long use in an industrial plant. The filters may be in panels of sizes about 600 mm x 600 mm for easy handling of the same. The face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5m/sec and maximum limitation pressure drop will be 6 mm of WG. Filter thickness will be at least 50 mm. The efficiency shall be about 90% down to 10-micron size particles.

6.09.02 High Efficiency Filters

The filters shall be having efficiency of 99% down to 5 microns. The filters shall be of cleanable type construction of reinforced glass fiber or cotton fabric or fabric-like material sand witched in between two galvanized wire netting arrangement in a uniformly corrugated form to increase the surface area.

The filters shall have G.I. frames of adequate thickness suitable for long use in an industrial plant. The filters may be in panels of size about 600 x 600 for easy handling.

The filter panels shall be mounted on the ladder type angle iron holding frames. The frames shall be designed strong enough to take the load of double the pressure drop in dirty condition of the filters. Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 1.5 m/sec.

High efficiency filters shall be provided with differential pressure switch with alarm.

6.10.00 **Duct Work**

6.10.01 Velocity of air in any section of the supply duct shall not exceed 8 m/sec.

6.10.02 Sheet metal thickness for AC duct shall conform to IS-655.

6.10.03 The general layout of the ducting location and number of air grilles and diffusers etc. shall conform to the specific requirements of individual areas of application so as to ensure proper air distribution of all the zones. The same shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

6.10.04 Where dimensional locations are not indicated on the drawings, the Contractor will be responsible for the final arrangement and routing of the ductwork. Variations in duct sizes may be made as acceptable to the Owner if the cross-sectional area remains the same and the revised aspect ratio is less than four. Ductwork will be arranged to minimize pressure drop using low-loss fittings and transitions. Where radius elbows are used for duct turns, the radius ratio will not be less than 1.5 wherever possible. Where space limitations require a bend with a radius ratio of 0.75 or less, not less than two turning vanes will be installed in the bend.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

6.10.05 All ductwork for supply of air inclusive of accessories such as damper, vanes, access doors etc. shall be fabricated from G.I. sheet of at least grade 180 as per IS 277 or aluminium sheet. The ductwork shall be properly reinforced to prevent sagging, buckling or vibration. Interior of all ducts shall be smooth and free from obstruction. All duct sections shall be cross-broken.

6.10.06 The construction of ducts shall conform to IS : 655/ASHRAE/SMACNA as far as applicable, unless otherwise stated here.

6.10.07 JOINTS

a) All longitudinal joints for the ducts will be Pittsburgh Lock seam type.

b) Transverse joints for the low-pressure ducting shall be continuous around the four sides, the corner closure are required. The type of transverse joints shall be as follows:

Large side mm	Type of transverse joints
Up to 600	25 mm wide pocket, drive or S-slip
601 - 1000	85 mm wide, bar s-slip or pocket slip
1001 – 2250	40 mm x 40 mm x 6 mm M.S. angle connection

c) The low-pressure ducting work shall be provided with intermediate transverse bracing continuous around the four sides between the joints according to the following sizes:

Large side mm	Bracing
0 - 450	None
451 - 1500	40 mm x 40 mm x 6 mm angle 1200 from joints.
1501 and above	40 mm x 40 mm 6 mm angle 600 mm from joints.

d) Riveting and Sealing

All joints, slips and seams shall be made secure by reverting on centres not exceeding 150 mm. All transverse stiffeners and all reinforced bar slip joints shall cross at corners and be riveted. All bar slip joints and angle iron bracing shall be riveted on centres not exceeding 75 mm.

e) All construction joints and duct seams shall be reasonably sealed with bitumastic cold emulsion or equivalent vapour seal.

6.10.08 Hangers and Supports

a) All ductwork shall be provided with adequate hangers or supports to ensure rigid support and to prevent vibration. Spacing of duct supports shall not exceed 3 m centres.

b) Hangers shall be suspended from the building steel with provision for necessary auxiliaries, or special steel members, or by hooks fixed to the embedded plates provided in the ceiling.

c) Hangers for all ducts shall be trapeze type with the shelf construction from 35 mm x 35 mm x 5 mm angle iron and hung by two steel rods each of not less than 10 mm dia. for ducts, with larger side less than

2250 mm while for those greater than 2250 mm shall be with 50 x 50 x 5 angles and rods not less than 16 mm dia.

d) All hangers and supports shall be as per drawings / specifications. When vertical ducts pass through floor slab, they shall be supported by means of collars, constructed of steel structural angles securely fastened about the girth of the duct and bitumastic compound between the horizontal leg of the supporting angle and the floor. The duct aspect ratio shall not be more than 4: 1. Turning vanes are required to be provided with bend more than 45 Deg.

6.10.09 Access Doors

All main ductwork shall be accessible throughout using tight fitted hinged access doors. Doors shall have to be cemented on sponge rubber gaskets. Angle joints shall be provided with felt or rubber gaskets for leak-tightness of the joints.

Access doors/panels are to be provided at following places:

Near each fire damper
Near each heater coil
Near each filter bank

In case access doors are to be installed in the insulated ducts, the access door panel should be suitably insulated, such that it can be operated without damaging the duct insulation and there should be no condensation either on the access doors or on the duct when the plant is running.

6.10.10 Flexible Connection

Rubber impregnated canvas or equal flexible connections of at least 150 mm length shall be provided at each connection between ductwork and fan units.

6.10.11 Dampers

i) SPLITTER DAMPER

Splitter dampers in branch take off shall be provided. Dampers blades shall be minimum 16 SWG thick. Alternatively catcher shall be provided in right angle tee of ducts.

ii) FIRE DAMPER

Fire dampers shall be provided as per the requirement mentioned elsewhere in the specification. The fire dampers shall be of motorised / solenoid/fusible link type operated by smoke detectors of the zone fire fighting system. The fire damper shall be smoke-tight type and shall have 120 min. fire rating. Provision shall be kept for manual operation of the damper.

Blade thickness	:	At least 16G CRCA
Frame	:	At least 40 x 40 x 3 mm Angle.

Motorised Fire Dampers shall be rated for 240 V, 50 Hz, 1 Ph., AC supply. Motor for Fire dampers shall be continuously rated. These Dampers shall close on de-energisation and open on energisation of Motor. Provision shall be kept for manual operation of the Damper.

Fire dampers will be provided at the supply/exhaust duct for fire-rated walls/floors as required by National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and International Building Code (IBC).

iii) ACTUATORS

The actuators will be UL listed.

Dampers will be equipped with operators of sufficient power to control dampers, without flutter or hunting, through the entire operating range at air velocities at least 20 percent greater than maximum design velocity. Operators will have sufficient power on closure to provide tight sealing against maximum system pressures. Damper actuators will be designed to provide a minimum of 200 percent of the torque required to operate the damper and to meet the air leakage criteria. Damper actuators will not be less than 2.26 N-m (20 inch-pounds). Each damper section will contain one or more damper actuators. Jack-shafting of the section is not permitted.

Operators functioning in sequence with other operators will have adjustable operating ranges and set points.

Spring-return operators will be provided for two-position control or on reversible operators where required for fail-safe operation.

Electric motor operators for modulating control will be reversible type.

Locations where temperatures fall below minimum operating temperature of operator will be heated.

When dampers are installed on ducts to be externally thermally insulated, each damper operator will be equipped with stand-off mounting brackets, bases, or adapters to provide clearance between the duct and operator not less than the thickness of insulation. Standoff mounting items will be integral with the operator or standard accessory of damper manufacturer.

iv) OPPOSED MULTIPLE LOUVRE DAMPER

Opposed multiple louvers dampers shall be provided at the fan outlets and wherever mentioned in the drawings, specification and fan schedule. Each blade of the dampers shall be provided with bronze, gunmetal or nylon bearing at each end of its spindle. The spindle with bearing shall be mounted in a strong structural framework. Operating lever with fixing device for keeping the damper at the desired position shall be fitted for the manually operated dampers.

Operating level will be fixed on an indicator to show the percentage of opening of the damper in all cases except for the application with grilles and nozzles.

Velocity across the dampers shall not exceed 10 m/sec. Damper blades at fan outlet shall be made up of 16 gauge M.S.

6.10.12 Diffusers, Grilles, Registers - Conventional Design

Design of grilles & diffusers shall be such as to create desired throw and spread of air and shall be approved by the purchaser/engineer.

All diffusers and grilles shall be made up of powder coated sheet steel / extruded aluminium with finish painting. Design of all diffusers and grilles shall be made by the Contractor matching with the lighting and other fittings and to be approved by the Engineer. Each supply air diffusers shall be fitted with opposed blade damper, built-in vanes and louvers arranged as per manufacturer's standard design.

Side throw type supply registers shall have two sets of adjustable louvers with opposed blade dampers. The front of louvers shall be horizontal to provide horizontal deflection and the rear set of vertical louvers shall adjust vertical deflection. The dampers shall have horizontal opposed blades regulated by an operating lever in the frame. All wall type exhaust / return air grilles shall have one set of louvers in the front. The louvers shall be fitted such as to remain in position by friction grip. All supply air grilles shall have one set of opposed multiple louver dampers at the inlet. The dampers shall be gang operated and will have a device to keep the dampers fixed in one position.

The grille frame and louvers shall be manufactured of at least 20 SWG GI sheet and 22 SWG M.S. respectively. No grilles should by any chance make any rattling sound during continuous operation. All grilles shall match the decor of the space.

All grilles/diffusers shall be fitted with suitable gasket to prevent air leakage.

6.11.00 **Insulation**

6.11.01 Thermal Insulation

A. The following items are to be insulated:

I. Refrigerant suction piping from the evaporator coil outlet up to the compressor inlet shall be insulated with minimum 39 mm thick aluminium foil faced Nitrile rubber/ XLPE for Screw type Package Water Chilling Unit and 26 mm Nitrile Rubber/XLPE with 30G Aluminium sheet Cladding for Precision/ Split Air Conditioner. For better efficiency of operation the liquid line running side by side with the suction line may be insulated together with the suction line already mentioned.

II. Double skin Casing of the cabinet type air-handling unit with at least 25 mm thick Poly Urethane Foam (PUF)/ EPS sandwiched between them.

III. Supply air duct and part of the return air duct passing through non conditioned space, if any, with at least 13mm thick aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber / XLPE Insulation.

IV. Entire chilled water-piping, valves, chilled water circulating pumps, and chillers with 39 mm thick aluminium foil faced Nitrile rubber/XLPE.

The portion of Chilled water piping exposed to atmosphere shall be insulated with 50 mm thick (TF quality) expanded polystyrene and finished with chicken wire mesh, 12 mm thick sand-cement plaster and an overall cladding of 30G Al. sheet.

V. Drain Piping from AHU/Precision ACs /Split AC unit/ FCU and Chillers shall be insulated with 13 mm/ 6mm (for FCU and Split units) thick aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber/ XLPE.

VI. Screw type Packaged Chiller and Chilled Water Pump shall be insulated with 39 mm thick aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber/ XLPE.

VII. Chilled water Expansion tank drain piping with 6 mm thick aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber/XLPE.

VIII. Insulation of Precision AC Unit/ Split AC Unit shall be as per manufacture's standard.

IX. Roof of AC spaces shall be insulated with 25 mm thick EPS (under deck) for not exposed to sun and 50mm thick EPS (under deck) for exposed to sun.

B. Insulation shall be fixed as per manufacturer's recommendation. Due care shall be taken to avoid damage to vapour arresters and insulation.

C. Extra insulation thickness shall be provided at duct pipe hangers and special care shall be taken to seal the insulation and hanger member penetrations and instruments and accessories tapings.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

D. Special care shall be taken to provide satisfactory insulation for valves, flanges, vessel connections etc. with proper facility for maintenance and inspection.

E. Insulated ducts crossing the floors shall have to be normally protected from damage and water splashing by providing suitable cladding up to 300 mm from the floor level.

6.11.02 Acoustic Insulation

All supply air ducts in the air conditioning system shall be insulated with Acoustic insulation of 25 mm thick open cell erosion resistant Nitrile Rubber foam of density min. 140 Kg/CuM provided in the ducting up to a length of 6 M from the Air Handling Unit / Precision Air Conditioner.

6.12.00 **Precision / Split AC Units**

6.12.01 Water Cooled Precision Air Conditioners

A. Compressor

The compressor shall be hermetically sealed scroll type medium speed, single acting type designed for R-407C/410A duty. The compressor shall be complete with crank case heater (to be energised when compressor is on off cycle).

The compressor shall have proper lubrication system. Safety devices viz. high-pressure switch, low-pressure switch, low oil pressure (if applicable) shall be provided and such devices shall be electronically operated. Manual reset on safety cut out shall be provided. The horsepower for the compressor motor shall be adequately sized or 110% of the rated power required for the unit including drive loss.

Capacity control shall be devised by providing at least two compressors.

B. Condenser

All condensers shall be of shell and tube type with water in the tubes and refrigerant in the shell.

The heat exchanger shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 10.5 kg/cm^2 gauge on the water side and 19.0 / 27.0 kg/cm^2 for R-407C / 410A on the refrigerant side and shall generally conform to the latest ASME CODE for unfired pressure vessels Section- VIII. The design pressure shall have a reasonable margin over the maximum working pressure.

The average velocity of water in tubes shall not be more than 2.5 m/sec.

Water heads or refrigerant heads of the heat exchangers shall be as not to allow leakage of fluid from one pass to the other.

Tube supports of adequate strength shall be provided to prevent the tubes from sagging and vibrating.

The overall fouling factor for the condensers shall be 0.0002 $Hr.M^{2o}C/K.Cal$.

The condensers shall be designed to provide at least 2 ℃ sub cooling of refrigerant under rated design condition.

Testing and other design feature of the heat exchanger shall meet the requirements of TEMA Class-C heat exchangers or approved equal.

The heat exchangers shall have open able water boxes for ease in maintenance.

The tubes for the condensers shall also be copper with integral fins. The tube wall thickness at any point shall not be less than 18 SWG.

The baffle plates and the tube sheets shall be made of steel. The shell shall be made up of seamless tube or shall be fabricated from flange quality steel plate (ASTM-A285 Grade-C). The tube support plates shall be made of flange quality carbon steel plates and shall be as per TEMA Standard.

The heat exchangers shall be provided with vent valve, relief valve, and/or safety fusible plug on refrigerant side and vent valve and drain valve on water side (at every section of the baffled shell of heat exchanger).

The tenderer shall quote packaged units having compressor, condenser and evaporator assembly together in a single framework and mounted on a common base plate. Provision for refrigerant charging and chemical cleaning of water tubes shall be provided.

Each heat exchanger shall be provided with water flow switch. This shall be interlocked with the control of the individual refrigeration system/ corresponding compressor drive.

All the heat exchangers shall be provided, with standard connections like thermo wells, inspection valve and antifreeze thermostat and external equaliser connection for expansion valves. Insulation shall be terminated in such a manner that it will not be damaged during removal of bolts, covers etc. Separate covers similar to flange covers shall be constructed to facilitate easy removal.

The design pressure shall have a reasonable margin over the maximum working pressure.

C. Evaporator Cooling Coil

The cooling coil shall be direct expansion type with multi-row deoxidised copper tubes with aluminium fins. Air velocity across the coil shall be limited

to 2.5 m/sec. The coils shall be pressure tested and thoroughly dehydrated before assembling.

The coil shall be placed to make the system draw through type. Refrigerant feed control shall be by electronic expansion valve. Temperature control shall be through microprocessor based control panel. Insulated condensate drain pan of SS construction shall be provided within the unit.

The unit shall be factory assembled, wired, with inter connecting refrigerant piping and built-in microprocessor based control console and tested as per the relevant code.

The cooling coil shall be to produce the capacity required under specified coil condition and air quantity. Heat load calculation to check the system selection shall be carried out and submitted by the tenderer.

D. Evaporator Fan

The fan shall be heavy duty DIDW centrifugal type statically and dynamically balanced with forward/backward curve blade, directly driven by high efficiency EC motors. Fan wheels and casing shall be constructed of steel and mounted on steel shaft. The bearings shall be ball bearing type mounted on vibration absorbing rubber mounts. The fan motor shall be mounted within the cabinet. Motor horsepower shall be sized for 120% of the rated power required.

The supply fan shall be sized to deliver the required air quantity against the total external static pressure required for the system application, after taking care of all internal static pressure requirements of the units.

E. High Efficiency Filter

A set of High efficiency filters will be located inside the PAC unit cabinet. The filters shall be high efficiency of 99% down to 5 microns. The filters shall be of cleanable type construction of reinforced glass fiber or cotton fabric or fabric-like material sand witched in between two galvanized wire netting arrangement in a uniformly corrugated form to increase the surface area.

The filters shall have G.I. frames of adequate thickness suitable for long use in an industrial plant. The filters may be in panels of size about 600 x 600 for easy handling them.

The filter panels shall be mounted on the ladder type angle iron holding frames. The frames shall be designed strong enough to take the load of double the pressure drop in dirty condition of the filters. Face velocity of air across the filters shall preferably not exceed 1.5 m/sec.

F. Humidifier

The humidifier shall be of Electrode type and shall be placed inside the PAC unit cabinet. The humidifier shall be electronically controlled through the built-in microprocessor based control panel of the unit. A provision of make-up water connection with the humidifier shall be kept with the Unit cabinet.

G. Electric Strip Heater

The PAC unit will be provided wit built-in electric strip heater electronically controlled through the built-in microprocessor based control panel of the unit.

Such control includes both operating and safety controls with the sense of air temperature at the RA path and at the downstream side of the heater respectively.

H. Casing and Cabinet

All components shall be housed in a welded sheet metal cabinet of double skin of not less than 22 G thick MS powder coated sheets. The gap between two skins is filled up with at least 25mmthick PUF/ EPS insulation. Different sections will be constructed with framework and connected with each other in an airtight manner through gaskets, thermal barriers and sealant.

Removable panels shall be constructed of framed 1.6 mm sheet steel with angle iron framing. Units shall be provided with 316 L.S.S. fasteners for easy removal and access for servicing. Air handling section of evaporator shall be provided with an acoustic lining of 25 mm thick fiberglass covered with fiber glass cloth and perforated aluminium sheet on the inside surface of the unit casing.

The return air opening shall be on the front face with a matching grille of same colour finish.

6.12.02 Air Cooled Precision Air Conditioners

A Compressor

The compressor shall be hermetically sealed scroll type medium speed, single acting type designed for R-407C/410A duty. The compressor shall be complete with crank case heater (to be energised when compressor is on off cycle).

The compressor shall have proper lubrication system. Safety devices viz. high-pressure switch, low-pressure switch, low oil pressure (if applicable) shall be provided and such devices shall be electronically operated. Manual reset on safety cut out shall be provided. The horsepower for the compressor motor shall be adequately sized or 110% of the rated power required for the unit including drive loss.

Capacity control shall be devised by providing at least two compressors.

B Condenser (Outdoor Unit)

The Condenser shall be of Air Cooled type and shall be constructed of copper tube with aluminum fins. Tubes shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 30 kg/ sq. cm. The condenser shall be complete with

fans with drive motors and shall be provided with charging connection, safety relief valve and standard accessories, all encased in a powder coated GI casing with built-in electrical items and supporting frame. The condenser shall have the matching capacity with the compressor. There shall be a provision of isolating switch for the fans.

C Evaporator Cooling Coil

The cooling coil shall be direct expansion type with multi-row deoxidised copper tubes with aluminium fins. Air velocity across the coil shall be limited

to 2.5 m/sec. The coils shall be pressure tested and thoroughly dehydrated before assembling.

The coil shall be placed to make the system draw through type. Refrigerant feed control shall be by electronic expansion valve. Temperature control shall be through microprocessor based control panel. Insulated condensate drain pan of SS construction shall be provided within the unit.

The unit shall be factory assembled, wired, with inter connecting refrigerant piping and built-in microprocessor based control console and tested as per the relevant code.

The cooling coil shall be to produce the capacity required under specified coil condition and air quantity. Heat load calculation to check the system selection shall be carried out and submitted by the tenderer.

D. Evaporator Fan

The fan shall be heavy duty DIDW centrifugal type statically and dynamically balanced with forward/backward curve blade, directly driven by high efficiency EC motors. Fan wheels and casing shall be constructed of steel and mounted on steel shaft. The bearings shall be ball bearing type mounted on vibration absorbing rubber mounts. The fan motor shall be mounted within the cabinet. Motor horsepower shall be sized for 120% of the rated power required.

The supply fan shall be sized to deliver the required air quantity against the total external static pressure required for the system application, after taking care of all internal static pressure requirements of the units.

E. High Efficiency Filter

A set of High efficiency filters will be located inside the PAC unit cabinet. The filters shall be high efficiency of 99% down to 5 microns. The filters shall be of cleanable type construction of reinforced glass fiber or cotton fabric or fabric-like material sand witched in between two galvanized wire netting arrangement in a uniformly corrugated form to increase the surface area.

The filters shall have G.I. frames of adequate thickness suitable for long use in an industrial plant. The filters may be in panels of size about 600 x 600 for easy handling them.

The filter panels shall be mounted on the ladder type angle iron holding frames. The frames shall be designed strong enough to take the load of double the pressure drop in dirty condition of the filters. Face velocity of air across the filters shall preferably not exceed 1.5 m/sec.

F. Humidifier

The humidifier shall be of Electrode type and shall be placed inside the PAC unit cabinet. The humidifier shall be electronically controlled through the built-in

microprocessor based control panel of the unit. A provision of make-up water connection with the humidifier shall be kept with the Unit cabinet.

G. Electric Strip Heater

The PAC unit will be provided wit built-in electric strip heater electronically controlled through the built-in microprocessor based control panel of the unit.

Such control includes both operating and safety controls with the sense of air temperature at the RA path and at the downstream side of the heater respectively.

H. Casing and Cabinet

All components shall be housed in a welded sheet metal cabinet of double skin of not less than 22 G thick MS powder coated sheets. The gap between two skins is filled up with at least 25mmthick PUF/ EPS insulation. Different sections will be constructed with framework and connected with each other in an airtight manner through gaskets, thermal barriers and sealant.

Removable panels shall be constructed of framed 1.6 mm sheet steel with angle iron framing. Units shall be provided with 316 L.S.S. fasteners for easy removal and access for servicing. Air handling section of evaporator shall be provided with an acoustic lining of 25 mm thick fiberglass covered with fiber glass cloth and perforated aluminium sheet on the inside surface of the unit casing.

The return air opening shall be on the front face with a matching grille of same colour finish.

6.12.03 Non-Duct able Split Type Air Conditioning Units

A. General

I. The split type room air conditioner consists of two units one Indoor unit (Evaporator) & an Outdoor unit (Condenser). It will be complete with all components to perform filtering and cooling of air in all seasons except winter. The refrigerant condenser will be air-cooled. The unit will be suitable for wall mounting.

II. The unit shall have normal rating capacity as per the schedule mentioned elsewhere in the specification measured at a room temperature 24 ℃ DB and RH not exceeding 65% under design outside conditions specified elsewhere. The capacity variation should not be more than 5%.

B. Indoor Unit

I. The indoor unit consists of panel type dry filter, cooling coil, evaporator fan etc.

II. The filter is panel type dry having an efficiency of 90% down to 10-micron size Particles. The filter media shall be designed to hold dust, sand and prevent if from being dislodged by vibration or other cause and passing through filter. The face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 m / sec.

III. Cooling coil will be direct expansion type made of seamless copper tubes with aluminum fins, number of fins as per manufacturer's standard but not more than 13 per inch & R22. The coils should be located at the suction side of the Evaporator Fans. Velocity of air across the coils shall be limited to 2.5 m/sec.

IV. Piping accessories like Hot gas piping, cold gas piping and liquid refrigerant pipeline all made of copper complete with at least 26 mm thick Aluminium foil faced Nitrile rubber / XLPE or equivalent insulation interconnecting indoor and outdoor units, liquid line valves, liquid refrigerant piping, gauges and instruments, filter-drier, moisture indicator, isolating valves etc., shall be provided as may be required for safe and trouble free operation.

V. The evaporator fan shall be Centrifugal, DIDW with forward Curved blades directly driven by TEFC squirrel cage induction motor operating in AC 240 V ± 10%, 1 Ph, 50 Hz ± 5% supply, with 3- step speed control. The evaporator fan shall be both statically and dynamically balanced.

VI. Sheet metal casing with inspection facilities, made of Powder coated M.S. sheet and complete with suitable refrigerant pipe connections, insulated drain pan, insulated drain piping, supply and return air opening with decorative grilles with automatically swiveling louvers (for supply air grilles). The casing should be insulated inside to prevent condensation. This shall be provided from inside surface to limit the noise.

C. Outdoor Unit

I. The outdoor unit shall consist of a compressor, air cooled condenser with liberally sized aluminium finned copper tube coil and low noise directly driven fan and totally enclosed weather proof motor housed in power coated MS casing.

II. The Compressor shall be rotary type with R-22 refrigerant of specified capacity & motor. The compressor assembly shall be adequately designed for minimum vibration and noise disturbances. The compressor rotor assembly shall be dynamically balanced. The shaft seal shall be of proven design. The horsepower for the compressor motor shall be sized for 115% of rated power required for the unit including the drive loss.

III. Accessories like Suction and discharge valves, safety valve, HP and LP cut out switches, powder coated sheet metal casing, vibration-isolating device, foundation bolts, built in Electricals like starters, switch fuse units, relays, contactors. The speed of the compressor should not exceed 1500 rpm.

IV. Air-cooled condenser with directly driven axial flow fan & adequately sized drive motors (TEFC squirrel cage Induction type) with relief valve, hot gas connection, charging connection with valve, louver at the intake & exhaust of air, and other standard accessories. The condenser fan shall be both statically and dynamically balanced.

V. The heat exchangers shall be designed for a minimum design test pressure of 20.33 Kg/m^2 on the refrigerant pipe. The design pressure shall have a reasonable margin over the maximum working pressure. Tube supports of adequate strength shall be provided to prevent the tubes from sagging and vibrating. The condensers shall be designed to provide at least 4^oC sub cooling of refrigerant under rated design condition. The unit should be operating free from any vibration and noise.

VI. The piping will be thermally insulated wherever required such that there is no condensation on the outside of the piping. The insulation will be of Aluminium foil faced XLPE or Nitrile rubber or equivalent.

VII. Refrigerant piping shall be either of M.S. seamless (as per IS-1239, Part-I heavy grade) or copper tube (IS-5493) or ASA-9-31.5). Pressure drop in hot gas, liquid and suction lines should not exceed the value corresponding to 2 ^oF change in saturation temperature of the refrigerant. Velocity in the discharge and suction pipe of the refrigerant shall not be so high as to create undue vibration and noise, velocity in the vertical length of discharge and suction pipe of the refrigerant shall be high enough to carry the entrained oil in the refrigerant, even in case of unit running at lowest partial capacity. Instrument piping for gauges, switches etc. shall be of copper only.

VIII. All the above equipment along with the electrical items like starter, contactor and other controls shall be encased in a powder coated MS casing. The casing shall be complete with supports fabricated out of MS angles, & sheets (duly painted), anchor bolts, nuts etc. The entire unit shall be installed with rubber pad type vibration isolators.

IX. All refrigerant valves as may be applicable shall have steel or brass body with flange connection or socket connection for welding or brazing to pipe. For copper pipes size 5/8" and below flare connection will be acceptable. It is preferable to have the stems of rising stems inside screw type. The valve body and bonnet connection shall have bolted or welded connection.

X. It is preferable to have Teflon gland packing for the valves. The construction of the discs of the valves shall be either globe or angle type. The valve seat shall have white metal lining or any equivalent soft replaceable lining. The valves shall be of tested quality. Leak tightness of the valves shall be tested at minimum 1.5 times the design pressure for the system.

6.13.00 **Fresh Air System**

6.13.01 For critical areas like control room, control equipment room etc., outside fresh air will be inducted into the AHU room/ PAC room through a Fresh Air system consisting of an inlet louver, dry panel type filter, a fan with a short duct (if necessary), SA register and mixed with the return air in AHU room/ PAC room.

For other non-critical areas like service building fresh air will be inducted in the AHU room through the wall mounted rain protection cowl with bird screen and a volume control damper.

6.14.00 **Miscellaneous Items**

6.14.01 Heater

A. Strip heater

I. Heating equipment wherever required shall be electrical type. All frame members, control box cover and associated sheet metal parts are to be heavy gauge steel with corrosion resistance treatment. Heating equipment may be required for winter heating as well as for reheating. Reheating heaters may be used for winter heating also.

II. Electric heaters will be fin-tube type of specified KW rating, with fins permanently brazed to metal sheath. The metal sheath and fins will be of G.I. sheet material.

III. Wherever electric heaters are installed in the ductwork, size of ducts should be suitably increased to offset the additional resistance created by the heaters. All heaters shall be mounted on such insulators that there shall be no leakage current under all weather condition including high humidity operation. The mounting frame shall be suitably grounded by earth wires / earth leads of two points.

IV. An air stat is to be installed such that in case there is no circulation of air over the heater coils the heaters will be de-energised. Wherever the heaters are installed in the ductwork the terminal block will be such positioned in a junction box that it will be outside the ductwork in an accessible position. The junction box will be vermin proof, rat proof and provided with a hinged cover. A caution plate as per I.E. rules will also be provided. Access door will be provided in the duct near the heating coil for easy inspection and removal / replacement / fixing of individual strip heaters. The capacity of heaters will be distributed over three phases.

V. In case of reheating the heater will be controlled by humidity sensor & humidity transmitter and in case of winter heaters it will be controlled by temperature sensor & temperature transmitter.

B. Electric Room Heater

Electric Room Heaters shall be with High / Low control.

Electric Room Heaters shall be suitable for AC 240 V ± 10%, 1 Ph, 50 Hz ± 5% supply.

6.14.02 Electrode Humidifier

A. Electrode humidifier consists of high temperature Polypropylene water tank, electrodes, auto flash cycle activated on demand from the microprocessor based control system with humidity sensor, located in the AHU / PAC room. Such Humidifier shall be controlled by its own stand-alone microprocessor based control panel. Alarm indication will be provided for low water level in the water tank.

B. Whenever the relative humidity of the conditioned space reaches the minimum allowable percentage of humidity, the humidifier shall be energized to restore the relative humidity. The humidifier shall be such controlled that it shall not exceed the maximum allowable limit of relative humidity in the conditioned space. The humidifier shall be sized and designed accordingly.

6.14.03 Non Chemical Water Treatment Equipment

A. The water treatment equipment is a 1 M long pipeline, which once installed, stops the formation of scale in the heat exchange zones completely.

B. The water treatment equipment consists of Metal Cell and Core and is installed on line after the pumps and before the heat exchange zone. The distance of the heat exchange zone should not be more than 30 M and there should not be any static area between the water treatment equipment and heat exchange area.

6.15.00 **False Ceiling**

6.15.01 Scope

The work under this Section shall include the supply and installation of suspended ceiling using GYPSUM boards together with the suspension system as shown on drawing or specified in Schedule with all materials labour and equipment. The work shall also include providing of openings in the ceiling for lighting, air conditioning diffusers etc. as shown on drawings or instructed by the Engineer.

6.15.02. Installation

A. Suspension System

General

Suspension system shall consist of the grid supporting the ceiling panels, intermediate runner supports for the grid if any and hangers, wall angles etc. required to suspend the grid or the runners from structural walls, slabs and beams or trusses.

All members of the suspension system shall be of sufficient strength and rigidity to carry the ceiling boards or sheets in a true and level plane without exceeding a deflection of 1/360th of their span. All joints in ceiling panels shall run straight and cross joint shall be securely fixed to walls. All drillings of structural concrete or welding to steel for installation of the suspension system shall be included in the rate. All M S sections used for supports etc. shall be given one coat of synthetic enamel paint over a coat of red lead primer.

Metal Grid Suspension System

Aluminium grid ceiling system shall be "Beadlock" as manufactured by W A Beard shell and Co. Pvt. Ltd. or approved equal. Steel grid ceiling system shall be jolly snap grid as manufactured by Anil Hardboards Ltd. or approved equal.

Angle cleats or other suitable fixing device shall be fixed to the structural beam or slab above for fixing of hangers. Main runners shall be hung by MS flats, angles or 12 g or heavier galvanized tie wire hangers at maximum 1.2 centres. Extra hangers shall be provided at light fixtures that are supported from the ceiling system. The spacing of main and cross runners shall be as shown on drawings.

The cross tees shall intersect main runners in pattern shown on drawing and positively looked together with intersection clips. All perimeter areas shall have angle mouldings fixed to vertical wall surfaces & end tees shall rest on the moulding, unless otherwise shown on drawings.

B. CEILING PANELS

Installation of Ceiling panels shall be strictly as per manufacturer's instruction.

For exposed grid ceiling system, tile hold down clips shall be used at the rate of minimum one per 1.2 meter length of perimeter. These shall however be omitted in access panels which shall be located as per the instruction of the Engineer.

For concealed grid ceiling system, tiles shall be fixed to the supporting grid in manner shown on drawing or as specified by the manufacturer. Where V-joints in tiles are called for in drawings, these shall be in true lines. Where flush surface is required, the joints shall be filled with approved filler material and finished to give a neat uniform surface. Where shown on drawings and

schedule of items, 6 mm thick cement: lime: sand surface of ceiling boards and finished in a true and even surface without undulations suitable for subsequent painting. Special care shall be taken to neatly finish the ceiling at junctions with walls, light fixtures, diffusers etc.

6.15.03 Acceptance Criteria

Finished ceiling shall be at the correct plane and present a pleasing and uniform appearance, free from sags, warps, figures or damaged boards. Joints, exposed grids etc. shall be in true lines and symmetrically placed in manner shown on drawings. Cut outs for light fixtures, diffusers etc. shall be of exact dimensions and in exact locations.

6.15.04 Rates

Shall be lump sum rates for complete items called for in the "Schedule of Items". No extra payment will be made for arrangement for lighting fixtures, air conditioning diffusers, access panels, etc. The rate shall include all cutting and wastage from standard size sheets, boards, runners, etc.

6.16.00 **Electrical Items**

6.16.01 General Electrical Specification

For detailed General Electrical Specification, relevant Electrical section, as applicable, shall be followed.

6.16.02 Drive Motor

For detailed technical specification of motors, relevant Electrical section, as applicable, shall be followed.

6.16.03 Local Push Button Station (LPBS)

For detailed technical specification of Local Push Button Station (LPBS) system relevant Electrical section, as applicable, shall be followed.

6.16.04 Power Distribution Board

For detailed technical specification of Power Distribution Board relevant Electrical section, as applicable, shall be followed.

6.16.05 Cables

For detailed technical specification of Cables relevant Electrical section, as applicable, shall be followed.

6.16.06 Cable Trays and Racks

For detailed technical specification of Cable Trays relevant Electrical section, as applicable, shall be followed.

6.16.07 Grounding

For detailed technical specification of Grounding relevant Electrical section, as applicable, shall be followed.

6.16.08 DDC System

For detailed technical specification of DDC System relevant part of the specification shall be referred to.

6.17.00 **Controls & Instrumentation**

6.17.01 Control System

A. All control shall be electrical / electronic type depending upon the requirement & as specified under the specification.

B. Chilled Water System Controls

All safety controls against high refrigerant pressure, low refrigerant pressure, low oil pressure, high and low voltage, compressor over-load and protection against freezing of the water chiller, low flow condenser cooling water & chilled water shall be provided.

All safety controls against antifreeze protection, pump cavitations, motor protection etc. shall be provided.

Operating thermostat/ temperature sensor sensing outlet water temperature of chiller shall be provided for each compressor. This thermostat/ temperature sensor shall control the liquid line solenoid valve in conjunction with the capacity controller for Screw type. Automatically operated heaters with safety thermostats & automatic unloaded starting device shall be provided for the compressor. Antifreeze thermostat to trip off respective compressor shall be provided for each compressor.

C. Direct Expansion System Controls

All devices for automatic refrigerant flow control by thermostatic expansion valve sensed by the superheat in suction line, solenoid valves in the liquid line to operate in conjunction with automatic capacity control of compressor by room thermostat (as applicable) sensing from the inside temperature of the

conditioned space is to be provided. High pressure and low-pressure cut out, low oil pressure cut out (if applicable), high and low voltage protection, compressor motor overload protection shall be provided. Automatically operated crank case heater with safety thermostats shall be provided for reciprocating compressors.

D. Air Handling Unit Controls

The temperature of all conditioned spaces shall be maintained / controlled by a modulating type 3 way mixing valve. The modulating motor will be operated by getting sense from the temperature sensor and associated transmitter placed in the return air path. There shall also be control valves in the chilled water line (for chilled water units) for manual control of chilled water flow into the cooling coil. These control valves shall be flow regulating cum measuring type with precision adjustment arrangement.

E. Annunciations

Audio-visual alarm facility is envisaged of the system. Details of the annunciation system shall be as per mentioned elsewhere and as per requirement.

6.17.02 **Miscellaneous Instruments**

A. The pressure indicators and temperature indicators shall have minimum 150 mm size dial. The pressure gauges shall be Bourdon type and complete with isolating/valves. The pressure gauge shall conform to IS: 3624 and temperature gauge as per BS: 1041.

B. Water flow switch shall be vane actuator type or differential pressure type, with adjustable actuation set point. The level switch shall be ball float operated magnetic type complete with cage. The switch case shall be weather proof conforming to NEMA-4.

C. Apart from the thermostat, pressure switches, level switches and level indicators specified in this tender document, the local instruments shall also be furnished as a part of the system as shown in drawings enclosed and as per functional requirement.

D. The range of controls and instruments should be such that the operating ranges are preferably in the mid scale. The accuracy should not be less than + 1% of full scale deflection. The repeatability of readings shall be + 1%. The differential in controls should be such that the equipment is able to operate at desired settings or maintain desired condition.

E. The scale of pressure indicators for refrigerants units will be in kg/cm2. Saturation temperature of the refrigerant in use, at the corresponding

pressure should also be indicated in the scale. The suction and oil gauge shall be compound gauge. The scale of pressure indicator for pumps will be in meter. The temperature indicator's scale will be in ℃. The range should be such that even when the equipment is idle and the temperature of the medium is at such variance, the indicator will not be damaged.

F. All instruments should be such selected and installed that they are easily readable from the floor.

7.00.00 SPECIAL TOOLS

The supplier shall furnish a complete set of all special tools, wrenches etc. with necessary toolboxes as required for erection, operation & maintenance, overhaul or complete replacement of any equipment supplied under this specification. The supplier shall enclose a list of such tools recommended by them.

8.00.00 SPARE PARTS

8.01.00 The supplier shall furnish and quote the Mandatory spare parts for the complete Air Conditioning System Equipment as per the list attached in the other part of the specification.

9.00.00 TESTING AND INSPECITON AT MANUFACTURER'S WORKS

9.01.00 The manufacturer shall conduct all tests required to ensure that the equipment furnished shall conform to the requirements of this specification and in compliance with the requirement of the applicable codes.

9.02.00 Following tests shall be carried out during and after completion of different component parts as applicable and in accordance with the requirements of the applicable codes.

9.03.00 Material analysis and testing shall be carried out.

9.04.00 Hydraulic test for pressure parts including piping of VAM & its components, pumps, compressors & its components, vessels etc.

9.05.00 Dynamic balancing of all the rotating parts is to be done.

9.06.00 Performance test of Vapor Absorption Chiller, pump, compressors, condenser, cooling towers and air handling units shall be done as per code procedure.

9.07.00 Tests on motors as per Indian Standard IS-325 and IS-4029.

9.08.00 Other tests, as necessary and recommended by the manufacturer.

Test certificates and reports shall be made available to the Purchaser / Engineer on the above tests, for approval and before despatch of equipment.

The representatives of Purchaser / Engineer shall be given full access to all tests. The Tenderer shall inform the Purchaser within 21 days prior to important shop tests so that if the Purchaser / Engineer so desires, their representatives can witness the tests.

Cost of conducting all shop tests shall be borne by the supplier.

10.00.00 **FIELD TEST**

10.01.00 Overall performance of the air conditioning system with peak summer and monsoon outside conditions as well as individual equipment shall be tested after complete installation at site. Duration of such test shall be 72 hours. This test shall be carried out to determine whether the plant meets the performance requirements specified here in and shall include measurements of all parameters under various outside conditions and establishment of correct supply of equipment. All testing and calibrating instruments required for this purpose shall be supplied by the contractor.

10.02.00 Inspection and testing of duct work

All component and duct work supplied shall be subjected to inspection and testing as per relevant codes and standard.

10.03.00 All ductwork shall be carefully examined to determine their performance with the specification with respect of dimensions, materials, marking, leakage, workmanship and other requirement.

10.04.00 The contractor shall give assistance for all site tests of the equipment according to prescribed procedure laid down by the Manufacturer / Engineer.

11.00.00 **PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE, TOLERANCE, PENALTY AND RECORDS**

11.01.00 The Tenderer shall have to guarantee the performance of individual equipment. The Tenderer shall also guarantee maintenance of the inside conditions as indicated under “design criteria”.

11.02.00 **Rectification of Deficient Performance**

If the shop / site performance tests indicate the failure of the guaranteed performance of the equipment concerned, the tenderer will be given sometime to make good the deficiency at his own cost by incorporating the necessary modification, alteration and replacement.

11.03.00 **Test Records**

The certificates and records of the above mentioned tests should be submitted to the Purchaser for approval. The manufacturer shall maintain records of all tests required in the specification for at least 5 years. A list of records shall be submitted to the Purchaser on completion of the job. The Purchaser shall be able to obtain certified copies of such records at any time.

12.00.00 **SPECIAL CLEANING, PROTECTION & PAINTING**

12.01.00 Internal surface of all parts shall be cleaned to remove loose scale and dirt. The external surface of the motor and end shield shall be sand blasted to remove all rust, scale etc. All sharp edge shall also be removed. Welded rods, studs and other foreign objects shall be removed prior to final assembly. Excess oil and grease shall be removed by wiping.

12.02.00 All parts shall be painted with two (2) coats of rust preventing paint. One (1) cost of final paint shall be applied over and above the rust proof paint before despatch of material.

12.03.00 All equipment shall be boxed / created or otherwise protected for shipment. Dry nitrogen desiccant and other protection shall be provided as may be necessary.

13.00.00 **DOCUMENTS, DATA TO BE FURNISHED WITH TENDER PROPOSAL**

13.01.00 Beside submitting the enclosed Proposal Exhibit Sheets duly filled in, the proposal shall also include the following drawings, curves and information wherever applicable.

Preliminary cooling and heating load calculation is to be furnished.

13.02.00 Preliminary equipment layout drawings of the air conditioning plant room, AHU room and preliminary ducting layout drawing are to be furnished.

13.03.00 Manufacturer's catalogue and literatures incorporating outline and sectional drawings and ducting data for the following equipment:

Screw Compressor
Water-cooled Condensers
Chiller
Air Handling Unit (Fan, cooling coil & filter)
Drive motors for various equipment as applicable
Condenser cooling & chilled water pumps
Cooling tower
Non chemical water treatment

Water-cooled precision air conditioner
Air-cooled precision air conditioner
Air-cooled Non Duct able Split Air-conditioner
Fan Coil Unit
Motor
Direct Digital Controller

13.04.00 Manufacturer's selection chart for the following equipment:

Water-cooled Screw Chiller
AHU
Water-cooled precision air conditioner
Air-cooled precision air conditioner
Air-cooled Non Duct-able Split Unit
Pump
Cooling Tower
Fan
Fan Coil Unit

13.05.00 Manufacturer's catalogues and literatures on air conditioning system, instruments and controls.

13.06.00 Sectional drawings for air diffusers and grilles, as applicable.

13.07.00 Manufacturer's data sheets for filters and refrigerant.

13.08.00 Drive list

13.09.00 A detailed experience list about supply for system of similar type for similar application mentioning in each case the salient technical parameters, date of commissioning and name of customers.

13.10.00 A comprehensive write-up and / or brochure on details of manufacturing and testing facilities in the shop of the manufacturer.

13.11.00 Any other relevant data and particulars.

14.00.00 **POST AWARD DOCUMENTS, DATA TO BE FURNISHED**

14.01.00 Description of the system offered.

14.02.00 Sizing calculations for all equipment and accessories which include cooling and heating load calculations, system pressure drop calculations, duct sizing calculations, pump capacity calculation, calculations for AHUs/FCUs and fresh air fans.

14.03.00 Particulars of drawings, data, instruction manual and Drive List.

14.03.01 Equipment layout drawing for

Packaged Screw Chiller
Air conditioning plant room
Air handling unit room
Cooling Tower
Pump
Expansion Tank
Make-up Water Tank
Water-cooled precision air conditioner

Air-cooled precision air conditioner
Air-cooled Non Duct-able Split Unit
Fan Coil Unit

14.03.02 Schematic flow and instrumentation diagram of the complete system indicating the limits of supply and erection.

14.03.03 Ducting layout drawing showing the details of duct sizes, duct joints, duct insulation, duct supports, diffusers, grilles, dampers etc.

14.03.04 Layout drawings showing the route of Steam piping, refrigerant piping and cooling water piping with details of insulation hangers, supports etc.

14.03.05 Outline drawings incorporating all principal dimensions, civil foundation drawings and weight etc. and also sectional drawings incorporating data of material of construction wherever applicable for following equipments:

Water-cooled Screw Chilling Unit
Air handling unit
Water-cooled precision air conditioner
Air-cooled precision air conditioner
Air-cooled Non Duct-able Split Air conditioner
Drive motor for above equipment as applicable
Cooling tower
Expansion tank
Make-up Water Tank
Fan coil unit

14.03.06 Drawings and data sheets of each of Equipment and Instruments.

14.03.07 Drawings and data sheets for air filters, refrigerant / filter drier.

14.03.08 Write up on system interlock and / or interlock block diagram.

14.03.09 Electrical schematic and wiring diagram for control panel and the system as applicable with back-up write-up.

14.03.10 Control panel / Switchgear outline drawings, bill of instruments and drawings showing construction of control panel / switchgear.

14.03.11 Reflected False Ceiling Plan indicating detail of supports/ hangers, grids, fixing detail of Grilles and diffusers and lighting fixtures etc.

14.03.12 Fixing/ application detail of under deck insulation indicating type and thickness and weight of insulation.

14.03.13 Other drawings and data.

14.03.14 Material test certificates.

14.03.15 Shop test reports and certificates.

14.03.16 0peration, maintenance and overhauling manuals shall be provided as per following specification.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

The successful tenderer, shall prepare, during the project execution stage a manual giving details of operation and maintenance instructions. The manual will be comprehensive manual and will be provided by the Engineer. The manual shall cover but not limited to the following aspects:

i) Equipment description with design particulars.
ii) Installation and Maintenance Instruction including preventive maintenance requirements.
iii) Instruction for pre-commissioning check-up, operation.
iv) Trouble shooting.
v) Spare Parts list.
vi) Lubricant and lubrication schedule
vii) Control logic and inter connection and calibration of controls.
viii) System description
ix) Necessary drawings, illustration
x) List of manufacturer's name and catalogues
xi) Safety instructions.

The manual shall be securely bound in hard back durable folder with proper indexing and separators.

15.00.00 List of Drawings

Sl. No.	Drawing No.	Description
01.	13A06-003-DWG-VA-001	Schematic Diagram of Package Screw Chiller Unit
02.	13A06-003-DWG-VA-002	Schematic Diagram of Water Cooled Precision Air Conditioner
03.	13A06-003-DWG-VA-003	Schematic Diagram for Common Chilled Water Type Air

		Conditioning System of Power House and Service Building
04.	13A06-003-DWG-VA-004	Schematic Diagram of Air Cooled Precision Air Conditioner
05.	13A06-003-DWG-VA-003	Schematic Diagram of Air Cooled Split AC Unit

SECTION: C2-B

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRMENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

CONTENT

VOLUME : IIA

SECTION-IV

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.01.00 Except where otherwise specified, the Plant shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as listed in the annexure to this Section and mentioned in detailed specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary; to enable the Owner to identify all of the Plant in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.

1.02.00 Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.

1.03.00 The plant will be designed in compliance with applicable National and International Codes and Standards such as ASME, ASTM, DIN, BS, IEC, IEEE, IS, etc. Wherever specified or required the Plant shall conform to various statutory regulations such as Indian Boiler Regulations, Indian Explosives Act, Indian Factories Act, Indian Electricity Act, Environmental Regulations, etc. Wherever required, approval for the plant supplied under the specification from statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.04.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements, which are more stringent, shall govern.

1.05.00 In case of any change of code, standards and regulations between the date of purchase order and the date the Contractor proceeds with manufacturing the Owner shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to advise Owner of the resulting effect.

1.06.00 Successful Bidder to furnish two (2) sets of latest of national/inter-national codes and standards to owner.

2.00.00 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN

2.01.00 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the design of the whole and every portion of the Plant, whether or not the design work was undertaken specifically in relation to the Contract and whether or not the Contractor was directly involved in the design work.

2.02.00 Notwithstanding the Owner's wish to receive the benefits of new, advanced and improved technologies, a prime requirement is that all the systems and components proposed shall have been already adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar, or more arduous conditions elsewhere, at least for continuous 2 years in two different power station.

2.03.00 The successful bidder shall have to carry out surge analysis, BFP transient analysis and other transient condition studies as may be necessary and as required by the Owner as per proven engineering practice.

2.04.00 The Bid shall include a detailed discussion on the development status of, and the reasons for any changes made in proposed systems or components for the Plant, as compared with similar items previously supplied in other installations cited by the bidder as reference plants.

2.05.00 The Bidder may also make alternate offers, provided such offers are superior in his opinion in which case adequate technical information, operating feed back, etc. are to be enclosed with the offer, to enable the Owner to assess the superiority and reliability of the alternatives offered. In case of each alternative offer, its implications on the performance, guaranteed efficiency, auxiliary power consumptions, etc. shall be clearly brought out to the Owner to make an overall assessment. In any case, the base offer shall necessarily be in line with the specifications i.e. Base offer shall be as per the technical specifications and the same will be considered for techno-commercial evaluation.

3.00.00 **NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)**

3.01.00 Instruction plates, name plates or labels shall be permanently attached to each main and auxiliary item of plant in a conspicuous position. These plates shall be engraved with the identifying name, type and manufacturers serial number, together with the loading conditions under which the item of plant has been designed to operate.

3.02.00 Items such as valves, etc. which are subject to hand operation, shall be provided with nameplates so constructed as to remain clearly legible throughout the life of the plant giving due consideration to the difficult climatic conditions to be encountered. Nameplates shall be securely mounted where they will not be obscured in service by insulation, cladding, actuators or other equipment. Direction of flow is also to be engraved.

3.03.00 All trade nameplates and labels shall be in English language. All measurements shall be in M.K.S. Units.

3.04.00 The size and location of nameplates shall be subject to Approval of the Engineer.

4.00.00 **SAFETY AND SECURITY**

4.01.00 The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all personnel and for the safety and security of all persons and

property. The design shall comply with all appropriate statutory regulations relating to safety. All structures and equipment shall be designed and constructed to withstand every foreseeable static and dynamic loading condition, including loading under earthquake conditions, with an adequate margin of safety.

4.02.00 Ready and safe access with clear head room shall be provided to all parts of the plant for operation, inspection, cleaning and maintenance.

4.03.00 Escape routes and clear ways shall be provided to allow speedy evacuation of the plant in the event of fire or explosion, and the plant layout shall allow for ease of access to all parts of the Works by rescue and fire fighting teams. The plant layout shall be designed to localise and minimise the effects of any fire or explosion. The recommendations of NFPA, OSHA, and TAC etc. as necessary shall be followed in all respects.

4.04.00 The use of corrosive, explosive, toxic or otherwise hazardous materials shall be kept to a minimum during construction and the design of the plant shall minimise the requirement for such materials during operation and maintenance. Where such materials must be used, all necessary precautions shall be taken in the design, manufacture and layout of equipment to minimise the resulting hazard, and all equipment necessary for the protection and first-aid treatment of personnel in the event of accidents shall be provided. Particular attention is drawn to avoid the use of materials containing asbestos in any form.

5.00.00 **GUARDS**

5.01.00 Effective guards and fences must be provided to prevent injury to operators through accident or malpractice.

5.02.00 Mesh guards which allow visual inspection of equipment with the guard in place are generally preferable. The guards shall be constructed of mesh attached to a rigid framework of mild steel rod, tube, or angle and the whole galvanised to prevent loss of strength by rusting or corrosion. The guards shall be designed to facilitate removal and replacement during maintenance.

5.03.00 All drive belts, couplings, gears, sharp metallic edges and chains must be safely guarded. Any lubricating nipple requiring attention during normal running must be positioned where they can be reached without moving the guards.

5.04.00 Guards for couplings and rotating shafts shall be in accordance with BS 5304-1975 or similar approved standard. All rotating shafts and parts of shafts must be covered.

5.05.00 Suitable fencing shall be provided to enclose all openings or doorways used for the hoisting and lowering of machinery etc. This fencing must be securely fixed but quickly detachable when required. A secure hand hold must be provided on each side of the opening or doorway.

6.00.00 LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

The majority of plant and equipment (excluding steam generator and some other auxiliaries) shall all be of indoor installation. A broad list of buildings housing such equipment is given elsewhere in this specification. Layout should facilitate access for operation-maintenance and inspection of any one or more equipment/components at a time without disturbing the operation or installation of rest of the plant. Further, Bidder should comply with the criteria given under the various equipment and system specifications as well as those stipulated in Annexure-II attached to this section.

Enclosed General Layout and other tender layout drawings show the location of major installations and auxiliary buildings. The Bidder shall try to retain these locations as far as practicable. The layout of equipment within the power house as shown in the tender drawings is indicative. The Bidder may, subject to Owner's approval alter the same to suit the space requirement of the equipment offered.

Bidder may give as an alternative his own preferred layout clearly indicating the advantages and other implications, if any. Such alternative will not be considered for evaluating the bid, but may be considered with the successful Bidder if Owner/Engineer finds the proposal more attractive in terms of techno-economic consideration.

While developing the layout of buildings the following criteria shall be given effect :

a) The minimum width of clear access corridors around equipment shall be 1.2 meter.

b) Each building shall have an identified vacant space for equipment unloading and maintenance and preferably a separate bay altogether in buildings housing heavy equipment. Provision for handling equipment by monorail hoist and/or overhead crane shall be made as specified.

c) The minimum clear height available between two consecutive floor slabs shall not be less than five (5) meters. A clear head room of 2.5m shall be maintained between the floor and any overhead piping/ cables or other obstruction. Adequate provision for natural ventilation and illumination shall be made as per good engineering practices.

d) There shall be at least two (2) nos. main access doors, one on either side of each building, of which one shall be minimum 3 meters wide with rolling shutters for equipment entry. For multistoried buildings, at least two (2) nos. regular staircases diagonally opposite to each other shall be provided connecting all the floors and roof. These minimum requirements shall be augmented as required depending on the floor area, statutory requirements and TAC recommendations.

e) All buildings shall have provision for toilet and associated effluent discharge system together with facility for drinking water. The criteria for ventilation, fire protection and illumination of building spaces specified

elsewhere in this specification shall be complied with.

f) All rail/road crossings for pipe/cable racks shall be done with minimum 8 meters headroom from top of rail/road to bottom of rack. Similarly top cover over underground pipes/cables shall be minimum one (1) meter. For other detail refer to Annexure-II.

g) Cubicle for operating personnel shall be located at safe place near the equipment.

h) Interplant cable routing will be on overhead cable trays on pipe cum cable trestle or on cable trestle except where approved by purchaser/consultant. In exceptional case, small stretch of outdoor run of interplant cable routing may be taken through cable trench only with the Employer's prior approval.

i) Concept of various mechanical and electrical equipment location and building dimensions (including column-row spacing) as shown in Plot Plan/Floor Plan drawing are to be adhered to. Any departure from this suggestive layout is primarily not recommended.

7.00.00 OPERATION, MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

7.01.00 Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, high reliability, low maintenance and ease of operation & maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability, availability, operability and ease of maintenance. He shall also furnish details of availability records in plants stated in his experience list.

7.02.00 Ample space for ease of operation and maintenance including equipment removal, tube bundle/cartridge/rotor pulling etc. shall be provided. All valves, gates, dampers and other devices shall be located and oriented in such a way that they are accessible from operating floor levels. Where this cannot be adhered to, platforms and walkways with access ladders shall be provided to facilitate operation and maintenance.

7.03.0 Motorised lifting devices, i.e. hoists, chain pulleys, jacks, etc. shall be provided for handling and carrying out maintenance of any equipment and/or part having weight in excess of 3000 Kg. Suitable beams, hooks etc. for this purpose shall be provided in the buildings.

No lifting arrangement is necessary for part having weight less than 500 Kg. Hoist shall be well protected by environment. Suitable painting and coating covering hoist at outdoor shall be provided.

Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist/crane shall be provided by the Bidder for lifting the equipment, accessories covered under this specification.

7.04.00 All similar parts of the equipment shall be made to gauge and shall be interchangeable with and shall be made of same material and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the equipment. Where feasible common

components shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to optimize the spares inventory and utilization.

8.00.00 MATERIALS

8.01.00 In selecting materials of construction of equipment, the Contractor shall pay particular attention to the atmospheric conditions existing at the Site and the nature of material/fluid handled. Wherever deviations are taken in respect of materials specified, the reasons shall be spelt out clearly in the proposal.

All materials shall be new, and shall be of the quality most suited to the proposed application.

8.02.00 In as far as is possible; materials shall be in accordance with Indian or international standard specifications and shall be used in accordance with Indian or international codes of practice. Where such standards or codes of practice are not available sufficient information shall be provided to allow the Owner to assess the suitability of the material for the particular application.

All materials used shall have performed lengthy satisfactory service in similar or more arduous conditions to those proposed by the Contractor.

8.03.00 All parts which could deteriorate or corrode under the influence of the atmospheric, meteorological or soil conditions at the Site, or under the influence of the working conditions shall be suitably and effectively protected so that such deterioration or corrosion is a minimum over the life of the plant.

9.00.00 LUBRICATION

9.01.00 Provision shall be made for suitable efficient lubrication where necessary to ensure smooth operation free from undue wear.

9.02.00 Non ferrous capillary tubing shall be used throughout.

9.03.00 Gear boxes and oil baths shall be provided with filling and drain plugs, both of adequate size. An approved means of oil indication including level switches and temperature indication shall be provided.

9.04.00 All high speed gears shall be oil bath lubricated. Low speed gears shall be lubricated by means of soft grease. Removable and accessible drip pans shall be provided to collect lubricant which may drop from operating parts.

9.05.00 All lubrication points shall be conveniently situated for maintenance purposes. It must be possible to carry out lubrication from a gangway or landing and without the removal of guarding or having to insert the hand into it. Where accessibility to a bearing for oiling purposes would be difficult a method of remote lubrication shall be fitted.

9.06.00 The Contractor shall supply grease gun equipment suitable to service each type of nipple fitted.

10.00.00 **LUBRICANTS AND CONTROL FLUIDS**

10.01.00 The Contractor shall provide a detailed and comprehensive specification for all lubricating oils, greases and control fluids required for the entire plant. A sufficient supply of these shall be provided by the Contractor for initial commissioning, first fill and till COD of the unit.

10.02.00 The Contractor shall supply a detailed schedule giving the lubricant testing, cleaning and replacement procedures. All equipment and facilities necessary for the testing, cleaning and changing of lubricants and control fluids shall be provided. The Contractor shall endeavor to reduce the varieties and grades of required lubricants and control fluids to a minimum, matching them where possible to those already in use in the generating station in order to simplify procurement and minimise storage requirements. All lubricants and control fluids shall be of internationally recognised standards and shall be easily obtainable from a large number of Indian suppliers. Bidder shall also indicate the equivalent Indian Standard for the above for easy procurement in future.

10.03.00 No lubricant or control fluid shall have toxic or other harmful effects on personnel or on the environment.

11.00.00 **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

11.01.00 The plant shall be designed and constructed so that operation and maintenance manpower requirements are minimised.

The design and layout shall facilitate inspection, cleaning, maintenance and repair. The importance of continuity of operation is second only to that of safety.

11.02.00 Spare parts for equipment shall be interchangeable with the original components and, so far as possible, be of common design and manufacture.

11.03.00 All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided shall be interchangeable with one another. Further identical equipments shall be provided for similar duties so that the same are interchangeable with one another in totality and component wise.

11.04.00 All heavy parts (500 Kg and above) must be provided with a convenient arrangement for slinging and handling during erection and overhaul. Any item of plant normally stripped or lifted during periods of maintenance and weighing one tonne or above, shall be clearly marked with its weight.

11.05.00 On completion of commissioning, a complete set of tools for the maintenance of the entire plant shall be provided by the Contractor. This shall include all necessary spanners, special wrenches, extraction equipment and any special tools reasonably required by the Engineer. Tools used during erection and commissioning shall not be accepted except with the specific approval of the Engineer.

11.06.00 All equipment and major valves should be provided with adequate maintenance approach and facility.

12.00.00 PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION

The complete plant including all the equipment and systems individually and collectively shall be designed for continuous operation for an economic service life of thirty (30) years under the prevailing site conditions and for the type of duty intended.

The critical components of the Steam Generator, Turbine-Generator and Auxiliary equipment, the life of which is limited by time and temperature dependent mechanisms such as thermal stress, creep and low cycle fatigue, are to be designed considering expected (hot, warm and cold) start-up, shut-down and cyclic load variations.

The allowable stresses shall be reduced so that life expectancy to minimum 2,00,000 hours of operation can be achieved. The Bidder shall discuss this aspect in his technical proposal.

The unit would be operated on base load with cyclic load variation. The load variation is expected to be as per schedule depending on power demand.

The expected start-ups should be considered as minimum
(Based on HPT metal temperature)

Cold start-up (>72 hrs. shutdown)	:	6 per year
Warm start-up (between 10 to 72 hrs. of shutdown)	:	40 per year
Hot start-up (less than 10 hrs. shutdown)	:	160 per year

13.00.00 PACKAGING & MARKING

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitations from the point of view of availability of railway wagon sizes in India should be taken account of. The details of various wagons normally available with Indian Railways for transportation of heavy equipment shall be considered by the Bidder. The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

As per the information available, the dimensions of OD consignment for transportation of the equipment by rail (if any equipment to be handled through rail transportation) are as below :

a)	Width of the Package (from centre-line of rails - 1.6 metres on both sides)	:	3.2 Meters
b)	Height of the package from rail top	:	4.47 Meters

The above indicates the dimensions which can be normally transported on the

wagons without infringement of the "moving gauge". This is however not indicative of the consignment which can be carried out with infringement of "moving gauge" duly authorised and approved by the Indian Railways. There may be difference between the "moving gauge" and the "fixed structure gauge" and consignments infringing the "moving gauge" can be moved after investigation regarding possible infringement with the fixed structures. As the critical fixed structures in each route are different, consignments infringing moving dimensions have to be individually investigated to select a route and also determine the restrictions under which such movement is to be carried out. Such routes selected or other mode of transport envisaged is to be clearly brought out in the proposal wherever transport of over dimensional equipment is involved.

Bidder to consider unloading of material delivered through rail transportation, at near by railway station/ site unloading siding. The subsequent transportation up to project work place shall be considered by road only. All unloading and handling equipment both at railway station siding and at project site shall be arranged by the Bidder. Necessary arrangement to be organized with the railway authority for such purpose shall also be under the scope of services of the Bidder. Bidder may consider entire material delivered up to site through rail transportation only.

The identification marking indicating the name and address of the consignee shall be clearly marked in indelible ink on two opposite sides and top of each of the packages. In addition the Contractor shall include in the marking gross and net weight, outer dimension and cubic measurement. Each package shall be accompanied by a packing note (in weather proof paper) quoting specifically the name of the Contractor, the number and date of contract and names of the office placing the contract, nomenclature of contents and Bill of Material.

For imported equipment and material, suitable port facilities may be used in which case material may be transported from the port by tractor-trailer. Bidder may consider this aspect.

14.00.00 **PROTECTION**

Equipment having antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be protected by weather-tight enclosures. Coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration and other damages. Surfaces that are damaged shall be repainted.

Electrical equipment, controls and insulations shall be protected against moisture and water damages. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, rotating equipment shafts, bearings and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other substantial type covering to ensure their full protection. All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other substantial type protectors.

All piping, tubing and conduit connections on equipment and other equipment openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs. Female threaded openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or forged steel plugs. The closures shall be taped to seal the interior of the equipment. Open ends of

piping, tubing and conduit shall be sealed and taped.

Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the manufacturer's field representative at the Contractor's expense.

15.00.00 ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT

15.01.00 Environment Protection

The plant shall be designed for installation and operation in harmony with the surrounding environment and all measures of pollution control shall be ensured by the Bidder to restrict pollution from the liquid effluent and stack emission within the limits as given below with due consideration of Environment (Protection) Rules 1986 as amended till date.

In case the Ministry of Environment & Forest stipulate any other conditions not specified hereunder while clearing the project shall be complied with the plant by the contractor.

15.01.01 For Liquid Effluent

a) Provision laid down in schedule-I for Thermal Power Plants and also in Schedule-VI. General Standards for discharge of Environmental pollutants Part-A : Effects of Environmental (protection) Rules 1986, as amended till date.

b) Any specific requirement of State Pollution Authorities over and above the above stipulation.

15.01.02 For Air Emission

a) Suspended Particulate Matter i.e. dust burden at chimney outlet - Maximum 50 mg/Nm^3 (with worst coal and one field out at TMCR).

b) NO_x - 365 ppm Max. or 750 mg/Nm^3 (Equivalent NO_2).

c) SO_2 - Concentration based standard 2000 mg/Nm^3. Load based standard 0.2 metric tonne /MWe/day (for first 500 MW and 0.1 metric tonne/MWe/day for rest of the capacity above 500 MW)

In absence of Indian Standard for emission from power plants as on date, for certain gaseous effluents, the internationally accepted World Bank Standard is to be followed. Indian Standard for emission of power plants are under formulation. Should this standard is published before finalisation of the contract, the bidder has to comply the more stringent of the above norm or the new Indian Standard.

The bidder shall include in his scope all necessary equipment and measuring instruments to comply with above requirements. Location and accessibility of the instruments shall be properly coordinated.

15.02.00 **Noise Level Requirement**

The plant will be designed, constructed and provided with suitable acoustic measures to ensure the noise level criteria as per the following stipulations.

a) Maximum noise level shall not exceed 85 dB (A) when measured at 1.0M away from the noise emission source.

b) Maximum noise level from its source within the premises shall not exceed 70 dB (A) as per Environment (Protection) Rules 1986, Schedule-III, `Ambient Air Quality Standards' in respect of noise.

c) Any statutory changes in stipulations regarding noise limitation that may occur in future according to State Pollution Control Board or Central pollution Control Board or Ministry of Environment & Forest regulation during tenure of the contract, the contractor shall comply with the requirement.

An exception will be made for the plant at startup operations and other big pressure reducing devices operating during emergency periods and for the safety valves.

16.00.00 **INSPECTION AND TESTING**

16.01.00 **Inspection and Tests during Manufacture**

16.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Contractor for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner prior to the Award of Contract.

16.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.

16.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.

16.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Contractor may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The Contractor shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Distribution of six (6) copies of Test Certificates for approval will be two(2) copies to owner and four(4) copies to consultant. These four(4) copies will be further distributed by consultant after approval to owner, site and bidder. One copy will be retained with the

consultant for record purpose.

Further, nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere. Distribution of nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates for approval will be Two (2) copies to owner, Three (3) copies to site, Two (2) copies to consultant, Two (2) copies to owner's library / record.

16.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Owner's Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer along with Defect Map.

16.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.

Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Contractor shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.

16.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material or any other test as required by approved QAP/ Material specification.

16.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure or as required by design code of that part, for a period not less than one hour.

16.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.

16.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major butt welding joints shall be radiographed.

16.01.11 Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection for design and manufacturer of equipment shall be made by the Bidder. All payment for erection and testing at site (i.e. under IBR jurisdiction) shall also be made by the Bidder. In such case Contractor's scope shall also be extended to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up with IBR authorities for above approval.

16.02.00 **Performance Tests at Site**

16.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Contractor on site under normal operating conditions. The Contractor shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.

16.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.

16.02.03 The Contractor shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.

16.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.

17.00.00 TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

The Contractor shall extend all possible assistance and co-operation to the Purchaser regarding the transfer of technology and developing expertise in the area of engineering operation and maintenance of the Plant.

Number of man-days of training as mentioned below shall be included in his Tender.

17.01.00 Training at Contractor's Premises

The Contractor shall conduct training of sixty (60) engineers of the Owner on engineering, operation and maintenance of the Plant at the Contractor's or Associates or Sub-contractor's premises where adequate training facilities are available during the design and manufacturing stage of the Contractor.

The total man-months for training of engineers shall be maximum sixty (60), having following indicative break-up :

Discipline	No. of Engineers	No. of Man-month
Operation	20 heads	20
Maintenance Boiler, Turbine, Mechanical	20 heads	20
Electrical Maintenance	8 heads	4
Control & Instrumentation	8 heads	4
Maintenance Planning	4 heads	2
	---	---

60 heads	60
---	---

However, the details of the training programme will be discussed and finalised with the successful Bidder.

The training may also be arranged by the Contractor in any Plant where the equipment manufactured by the Contractor or his Associates is under installation, operation or testing to enable the trainees to become familiar with the equipment being furnished by the Contractor. All expenses inherently related to the training shall be borne by the Contractor and shall include but not limited to travel expenses (international and inland fares), lodging and per diem charges as well as medical insurance, instructors fee, programme and miscellaneous cost to be incurred during the training.

The training programme shall be adequate for the trainees to acquire the necessary expertise and competence in the area of engineering, operation and maintenance and as trainers for in-house technology transfer programme of the Purchaser.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the development of the Training Module and Programme Schedule which shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The components of the training modules shall include but not be limited to the training procedures/methodology, instructional materials such as audio visual materials, CDs and slides and manuals for each trainee.

Three (3) sets of the materials included in the training modules shall be handed over to the Purchaser upon completion of the training. An evaluation shall be jointly undertaken by the Contractor and the Purchaser's representative on the adequacy, appropriateness and relevance of the training and the programme effectiveness after the training. The training material shall be in English language only.

The content of the training programme shall include but not be limited to:

1. Coal fired thermal plant principles in management and practice for operators, technicians and maintenance personnel.

2. Plant operation and systems training for operators including simulator training as applicable.

3. Maintenance training programme covering electrical, mechanical and instrumentation and control.

Said training programme shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The timing of the training should be such that the participants will be conversant with sufficient know-how to participate in the pre-commissioning and commissioning tests of the Plant.

The Contractor shall provide qualified English speaking instructors and training

coordinator(s) during the tenure of the training programme.

17.02.00 **Operation and Maintenance Training at Site**

The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive training programme related to design application, plant management, operation and maintenance, including trouble shooting, of the Contractor's supplied system and equipment at the Site starting from Start of Commissioning and thereafter up to the Final Acceptance of the first Unit.

The following instructors shall be at the Site continuously during the training :

a) One (1) for Steam Generator and Auxiliaries ;

b) One (1) for Turbine Generator and Auxiliaries ;

c) One (1) for Electrical Works ;

d) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Boiler and Auxiliaries) ;

e) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Turbine and Auxiliaries).

17.03.00 **On-the-Job Training**

During the period of pre-commissioning, commissioning and trial operation, the Purchaser shall provide operation and maintenance personnel to assist the Contractor in the operation and maintenance of his supply and work under the direction of the Contractor for the purpose of on-the-job training.

The Purchaser shall have the right to send to the Site his employees later intended to operate and maintain the equipment supplied under this Contract. The Contractor shall, without additional cost, use his site staff to instruct these employees on the operation and maintenance of the equipment. All instructions shall be in the English language.

17.04.00 For detail C&I training refer to Volume-VI, Section-9.

18.00.00 **DEVIATIONS**

The Bidder is required to submit with his proposal in the relevant schedules a detail list of any and all deviations taken by him clearly without any ambiguity. In the absence of such a list it will be understood and agreed that the Bidder's proposal is based on strict conformance to this specification and no post-contract negotiations would be allowed in this regard.

Unless otherwise specifically indicated in the deviation list, it will be construed and agreed that details indicated in documents & drawings furnished by the Bidder along with the offer is in-line with the specification requirement.

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).

b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).

c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).

d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).

g) American Welding Society (AWS).

h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).

i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).

k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).

l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).

n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).

o) National Electric Code (NEC).

p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).

q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).

r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).

s) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC) Publications.

t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).

u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).

v) Applicable British Standards (BS).

w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).

x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).

y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS).

z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).

aa) Indian Electricity Rules.

bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).

cc) Indian Explosives Act.

dd) Indian Factories Act.

ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.

ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).

gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India

hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications.

ii) The Air Prevention and Control of Pollution Act.

jj) The Environmental Protection Act

kk) The Public Liability Insurance Act.

ll) The Forest Conservation Act

mm) The Wildlife protection Act.

nn) The EIA Notification, 1994.

oo) IS: 14665-Specification for Electric Traction Lift

pp) Any other statutory Codes/Standards/Regulations

ANNEXURE-II

CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

PLOT PLAN LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

	ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
A.	Site conditions to be considered	
1.	Prevalent wind direction	See wind-rose in plot plan. Also refer Metrological Data.
B.	Layout Requirements	
1.	Maximum permissible slope in	
a)	Rail track	1 in 400
b)	Road	1 in 30
c)	Sides of unpaved embankment	1 in 2
2.	Required road width	
a)	Main roads	Refer VII-A, B, C.
b)	Auxiliary interconnections	Refer VII-A, B, C.
c)	Road to the power house unloading bay :	
	• Only for entry to the unloading bay	Yes
	• To pass through the unloading bay	No
3.	Required minimum horizontal distance between the nearest points of	
a)	Plant boundary and the boundary of residential area	(Local municipality/factory rule)
b)	Electrical transformer and any other building/facility	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
c)	Fire water supply installation and any building/facility subject to fire risk.	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
d)	Inflammable liquid (fuel oil, etc.) storage & handling installation and their fencing and other buildings/facilities.	Rules of the Indian Explosive (Indian Explosives Act) and Indian Petroleum Code

	ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
4.	Required minimum vertical clearance	
a)	Under pipes/cable racks at road crossings	8.0 Metres
b)	Soil coverage over underground pipes	1.0 Metre (minimum)
5.	Railway Wagon clearance	Rules of the Indian Railways
6.	Minimum Clearance between any road edge and building/structure/ any fixed installation.	3 Metres
7.	Required level, above the local developed grade level, of	
a)	top of all roads	150 mm above FGL
b)	all outdoor paved areas	100 mm above FGL
c)	Temporary storage areas, workshops, offices, residence etc. required at the time of erection work.	Yes
d)	Green belt around power plant area	As per environmental guidelines of MOEF, Govt. of India.
	BUILDING/ EQUIPMENT LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS	
A.	Minimum clear space required at all working and walking areas for operating & maintenance personnel	
1.	Horizontal, in all directions	
a)	Adjacent to any electrical equipment, electrical cables, running (rotating/reciprocating) equipment, safety valve or vent/drain pipe outlet, pipe/ equipment of surface temperature exceeding 60°C.	1200 mm
b)	Adjacent to any other plant facilities (including walls/structures)	1000 mm
2.	Vertical (head-room clearance)	
a)	Under any pipe/equipment surface of temperature exceeding 60°C and any electrical cables or other electrical items.	2.5 Metre
b)	Under any other plant facilities (including structures, pipes etc.)	2.5 Metre

	ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
3.	For all areas where any equipment (including trucks, trolleys and other material handling equipment) will move or maneuver.	Minimum 500 mm clear in all direction from the outer edges of the equipment
4.	Minimum clear hand space required for	
a)	The application of thermal insulation	100 mm
b)	Welding work	150 mm
c)	Bolt tightening	150 mm
B.	Floors, platforms, staircase, ladders, walls, doors & windows	
1.	Statutory Requirement	As per the regulations of Tariff Advisory Committee, Indian National Building Code, Indian Factories Act, Local Municipal Rules, etc.
2.	Operation & Maintenance Requirement	
a)	Adequate floor space shall be kept to permit dismantling, temporary storing and in-situ maintenance of plant & equipment parts, satisfying the clear space requirements stated above. A separate unloading bay for such purpose is required.	Yes
b)	Floors or fixed/portable platforms with stairs/ ladders shall be provided for easy approach to any plant item, including valves, instruments, etc. to be operated, observed and/or to be frequently (more than once a month) maintained.	Yes
3.	Plinth level of all buildings, above the finished grade level	500 mm
4.	Minimum access opening required (with rolling shutter) for transportation, wherever entry of truck for material handling is envisaged	3.5M wide x 4M high or, more depending upon the equipment size to be handled.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
C. Other Maintenance Requirement	
1. Generator stator handling In case the Generator stator cannot be handled by the turbine house crane, all provisions for its overhauling, including the arrangement to slide the stator on the turbine house floor, the foundation work for stator jacking /lowering assembly, dismantling of building end walls/structures etc. shall be kept.	Yes
2. Maintenance of the internals/impellers of all important equipment, like boiler feed pumps, feed water heaters, Surface Condenser, fans of the boiler draft plant, Intake and circulating water pumps, cooling water pumps, coal mills, compressors, blowers, heat exchangers, fuel oil pumps, filters etc.	Shall be possible without disconnecting or dismant-ling any piping/ducting.
3. Overhauling and handling of the casings for the above items	Shall be possible without disturbing/dismantling any piping/ducting not directly connected to them.
4. Crane Approach Wherever required the unobstructed approach of the crane hook/other hoisting equipment hook to various plant & equipment shall be possible.	Yes
D. Central Control Room All electronic equipment other than those directly associated with control, operation or presentation of displays shall be mounted external to the control room in air conditioned control equipment room.	Yes
The bidder shall describe in his bid the proposed layout philosophy of the Central Control Room and Control Equipment Room and the arrangement of equipment best suited for the system offered by him and as per good ergonomically consideration. However, as a guide line, following features are given :	
a) False ceiling and false flooring shall be provided.	
b) Uniform height, colouring schemes for cabinets etc. shall be available.	

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
c) The total area of floor space covered by Control Consoles/Panels in the Control Room shall not exceed 15% of floor area.	
d) No opening shall be provided from Boiler side.	
e) Two double leaf doors, suitably located for entering the Control room shall be provided with opening towards the turbine floor.	
f) Cable entry for the panels/consoles shall be from bottom and suitable openings shall be provided.	
g) The Control Room lighting shall be designed to provide a glare free uniform illumination. The level of illumination shall be minimum 400 LUX.	
h) Necessary Air Conditioning shall be provided for Central Control room, Control Equipment Room and SWAS room etc.	
i) Basic amenities like toilet, Tiffin rooms, wash basins, rest rooms etc. shall be provided near the Control Room.	
E. Toilet and drinking water facility	Required in all buildings and on all floors wherever operating personnel are to be deployed.

SECTION: C2-C

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES

CONTENT

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES

1.00.00 PERFORMANCE G UARANTEES, PE RFORMANCE/ACCEPTANCE TESTS & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SHORTFALL IN PERFORMANCE

1.01.00 The Bidder shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the ratings and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in this specification. The guarantees are categorised as:

a) Those which attract liquidated damages, as listed below (Category-"A"). The Bidder shall furnish signed declarations in the manner prescribed in the bid proposal schedules for these guarantees.

b) Those which do not attract liquidated damages, as listed below (Category-"B"). This guarantee list indicated in this section is not exhaustive and the Owner reserves the right to call upon the Bidder to demonstrate any parameter, operation, etc. of any equipment as specified and as required to meet the duty conditions.

1.02.00 The guaranteed parameters shall be without any tolerance values. The Bidder shall demonstrate all the guarantees covered in various volumes and sections of this specification during Performance/Acceptance test. In case during tests it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modification to make the equipment/system comply with guaranteed requirements. However, if the Contractor is not able to demonstrate the guarantees, even after the modifications within ninety (90) days of notification by the Owner, the Owner will at his discretion :

i. reject the equipment and recover the payment already made or accept the equipment only after levying liquidated damages as identified in this section for those guarantees which are covered under category "A".

OR

ii. reject the equipment and recover the payment already made or accept the equipment only after assessing and deducting from the contract price an amount equivalent to the deficiency of the equipment/system as assessed by the Owner, for those guarantees which are covered under Category-B.

1.03.00 All guaranteed parameters shall necessarily be quoted by the Bidder based on the established proven results obtained from similar units in successful operation. Evidence for this shall necessarily include the test codes used, acceptance test results, accuracies of various instruments used for the performance test, details of tolerances, if allowed, etc. While quoting the guaranteed parameters, the Bidder shall keep in view the requirements

specified in the specification especially regarding the reliability, operability and maintainability of the equipment proposed. The Owner reserves the right to evaluate the parameters quoted by the Bidder based on his experience and published material available.

1.04.00 The liquidated damages shall be calculated prorata for the fractional parts of the unit unless stated otherwise.

1.05.00 The turbine generator, boiler, auxiliaries, and all other plant equipment and system shall perform continuously without the noise level (individual or collectively) exceeding the values specified in respective equipment specification over the entire range of output and operating frequencies.

1.06.00 **Performance/Acceptance Tests**

1.06.01 The performance/acceptance tests for various equipment and systems shall be carried out as specified under the respective equipment specifications and those specified below shall be specifically applicable. All the guarantees shall be tested together as far as practicable.

1.06.02 In case of systems with stand-by equipment the liquidated damages for non-performance will be levied for normal operating number of equipment only. However, for this purpose all the equipment including standby equipment shall be tested and average values arrived at.

1.06.03 For instrument inaccuracies during PG Test, refer subsequent clauses of this section.

1.06.04 For Total Auxiliary Power Consumption, the transformers listed under the respective clauses, shall be taken together for purposes of guarantee and not individually.

2.00.00 **START-UP, IN ITIAL OP ERATION, R ELIABILITY R UN AND PERFORMANCE TESTS**

For the purpose of Taking over of the Plant, the following activities shall have to be completed successfully.

i) Mechanical Completion
ii) Preliminary Operation
iii) Initial Operation
iv) Reliability Operation
v) Trial Operation
vi) Performance Guarantee Tests

2.01.00 **Mechanical Completion**

(a) Mechanical completion is defined as the state of readiness of works and completeness of Field Quality checks under the scope of contract to undergo the pre-commissioning checks, followed immediately thereafter by commissioning including preliminary operation, initial operation, reliability operation, performance tests including unit characteristics tests for functional or operational occupation of the

works.

(b) Mechanical completion shall be deemed to occur when the contract erection/installation/construction and Field Quality check works are completed as per specifications for all equipment / systems including standby. It also include but not limited to the following:

(i) all installation/erection and Field Quality checks duly carried out and individual protocol viz. erection, FQA (Field Quality Assurance) and commissioning protocol to be signed.

(ii) all defects/deficiencies notified by the Purchaser during installation/erection rectified to the satisfaction of Purchaser which, in the opinion of the Purchaser, will not affect the safe operability and maintainability of the works, and

(iii) the contract works, in the opinion of Purchaser, subject to sub-clause (ii) above, being fit, sound, safe and operable for undertaking the pre-commissioning checks, preliminary operation, initial operation, reliability operation and performance tests including unit characteristics tests followed by subsequent commercial operation without interruption for reason of defect/deficiency or unfulfilled obligations of the Contractor in the erection/installation work.

2.02.00 **Specific Requirements of Mechanical Completion**

(a) Mechanical completion in different disciplines shall be determined based on the following characteristics, signifying the readiness of the works/plants and systems for undertaking the pre-commissioning checks and subsequent preliminary operation, initial operation, reliability operation and performance tests including unit characteristics tests as applicable to the contract works:

(i) All plant construction/installation in various disciplines, as detailed under (b) below and as applicable to the contract are completed including aesthetic and workmanship and safety aspects, with all installation/construction checks as per specification, relevant codes, standards and practices ensuring conformity to contract and meeting any applicable statutory requirements.

(ii) All contractual obligations up to the stage of completion of construction / installation are fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Purchaser.

(b) All contract works or otherwise ready to be taken into service, or for functional or operational occupation save pre-commissioning/ commissioning checks, preliminary operation, initial operation, reliability operation, performance tests, unit characteristics tests are to be carried out as per approved commissioning procedure submitted by the contractor including but not limited to the following:

(i) Areas inclusive of all roads, accesses, structures, housings, platforms, walkways, stairs, ladders, safe approach to equipments, safety/ protective guards, covers, hand rails and such items of work are constructed as per specification and approved for use.

(ii) Drains, sewers, waste disposal channels, vents, chutes, ducts and such works are constructed and connected to treatment and other disposal systems.

(iii) Equipment and piping in different systems/disciplines with all appurtenances, auxiliaries and accessories along with supporting structures, hangers, mounts, etc., are erected/ installed, supported, anchored, aligned, grouted and adjusted for operating conditions.

(iv) Electrical power supply, control, communication and lighting equipment along with control panels, control desks, switchgear, local starters and such accessories along with protective systems, interlocks and integral and auxiliary systems are permanently installed, aligned and adjusted, with megger, continuity and specified installation checks duly carried out.

(v) Cables are laid, routed, supported, dressed, clamped, tagged, ferruled and terminated with clamp terminals designated and all continuity and megger checks duly carried out.

(vi) Safety/relief valves are calibrated and set to operating conditions and tried out. All safety systems are installed, calibrated, checked and accepted.

(vii) Plant identification numbers, colour codes, tags, nameplates are duly mounted / painted/affixed.

(viii) All painting, lining and insulation works are completed with specified checks to the satisfaction of the Purchaser.

2.03.00 **Other Prerequisites for Mechanical Completion**

The Contractor shall also meet the following prerequisites for mechanical completion:

(a) Submit a compilation of all reports of shop tests, material tests and various stage inspection establishing total compliance to contract specification in manufacturing items of supply of contract.

(b) Submission of a certificate by the Contractor in a format agreed by the Purchaser that the contract works have been designed, selected, manufactured, furnished and installed under the full responsibility of the Contractor.

(c) All erected plants, structures, equipment and systems are maintained and preserved in sound condition and are fit and sound to undertake

pre-commissioning checks and 'tests before commercial operation' for operational and functional occupation immediately thereafter.

(d) All areas and constructed works are cleared daily upto the satisfaction of the Owner of all construction materials, temporary works, debris, rubbish water and all such impediments to render the contract works safe, sound and operable.

(e) All safety features and safety equipment are functional.

(f) Fire prevention and fire extinguishing system in all fire prone areas are to be made functional.

(g) Any specific statutory approvals pre-requisite to commissioning of the plant are duly obtained.

2.04.00 **Preliminary Operation**

Preliminary operation shall mean all activities undertaken as part of commissioning after mechanical completion upto commencement of initial operation and shall include mechanical and electrical checkouts, calibration of instruments and protection devices, commissioning of sub/supporting systems covered under the contract.

2.05.00 **Initial Operation**

Initial operation shall include all operations undertaken as part of commissioning after completion of preliminary operation upto commencement of reliability operation. It shall be the first integral operation of the complete BOP integrated with Boiler, Turbine Generator package covered under the contract and shall include first light up / initial equipment rolling, equipment stretch-out, dry-out no-load / partial load /full loads runs for mechanical / electrical tryout and gathering of operational data, calibration, setting and commissioning of controls systems; and shutdown inspection and adjustment after running trails of the plant under the contract.

During initial operation each and every activity wise commissioning protocols are to be jointly signed by the Purchaser and Contractor commissioning team.

The auto loop control tuning shall continue upto the commencement of 72 hour full load operation of trial run.

The initial operations shall include operation of unit as a whole under normal operating conditions for twenty four (24) consecutive hours at the 100% TGMCR load or twelve (12) consecutive hours for two (2) consecutive days at the 100% TGMCR load unless otherwise agreed to by the Purchaser or restricted by system load conditions. The completion of initial operation will be certified in writing by the Purchaser.

2.06.00 **Reliability Operation**

(a) After the initial operations, the plant shall be on reliability operation. During the reliability operation, the Contractor will be allowed to make

minor adjustments as may be necessary, provided that such adjustments do not interfere with or prevent the commercial use of the plant or result in significant reduction of output. The duration of the reliability operation of plant shall be spread over a period of thirty (30) days. The maximum number of interruption attributable to Contractor shall be of four (4) numbers each not exceeding four (4) hours duration. In case either the number of interruptions, attributable to the Contractor, exceeds four (4) or the duration of any of the four (4) interruptions exceeds four (4) hours the reliability test shall be repeated.

(b) For the period of reliability operation, the time of actual operation shall be counted. In case the duration of actual continuous operation of any of the above modes is discontinued for reasons, which are not due to Contractor's fault or negligence, that particular test would be deemed to have satisfied the reliability operation test. However, should the test be discontinued due to Contractor fault, the test shall be restarted for that particular case.

(c) Should any failure (other than of an entirely minor nature) due to or arising out of faulty design, materials, or workmanship (but not otherwise) occur in any item of the plant, sufficient to prevent commercial use of the plant, the reliability test period of thirty (30) days shall recommence for that item after the defect has been remedied by the manufacturer/Contractor. The onus of proving that any failure is not due to faulty design, materials and workmanship will lie with the Contractor.

(d) A 'reliability operation' report comprising observations and recordings of various parameters measured in respect of the 'reliability operation' shall be prepared and submitted to the Purchaser. This report, besides recording the details of various observations during 'reliability operation' shall also include the dates of start and finish of the reliability operation and shall be signed by the representatives of both the parties. The report shall have recordings of all details of interruptions that occurred, adjustments made and any repairs carried out during the 'reliability operation'.

Also a punch list is to be prepared during the reliability test and the defects are to be rectified by the contractor before commencement of 72 hour operation at full load during trial operation.

(e) Should any failure or interruption occur in any portion of the tests due to or arising from faulty design, materials, workmanship, omissions, incorrect erection, or inadequate instructions by the Contractor's supervisors, sufficient to prevent safe commercial use of the plant, the reliability operation test at the particular load shall be considered void and the reliability test shall recommence after the Contractor has remedied the cause of the defect.

(f) During the reliability operation all the equipments, Raw/ DM water system and sub-systems, control loops, interlocks and protection including switchyard installations will be in service and change over to standby equipments are to be done on running condition of the unit.

(g) The 'reliability operations' shall be considered successful, provided that each item of plant can meet the above requirements.

(h) Upon the completion of 'reliability operations', as soon as practicable, or at such time as may be otherwise agreed to by the parties concerned, the Contractor shall notify in writing to the Purchaser that the Plant is ready for performance tests.

2.07.00 **TRIAL OPERATION:**

1. On completion of erection of any major items along with its auxiliaries, the same shall be thoroughly inspected by the Contractor together with the TSGENCO's Engineers for correctness and completeness and acceptability for pre-commissioning tests. Though the TSGENCO's Engineers associate themselves with such inspection, the responsibility for declaration for correctness, completeness and acceptability shall rest with the Contractor and the pre-commissioning tests and inspections shall be carried out after such declaration. The pre-commissioning tests to be performed at site as well as necessary documentation and formats for the protocols to be signed during and after the tests shall be prepared by the Contractor taking into account relevant Indian/International/ Manufacturers standard as applicable and finalized by the TSGENCO sufficiently in advance through mutual discussions. On conclusion of satisfactory pre-commissioning tests of each individual equipment, the trial operation of the unit shall start consistent with parameters of the technical specifications.

2. The duration of trial operation shall be for 14 days during which period the unit shall be run from half to full load or any other load cycle mutually agreed to during which period the unit shall run at full load for 72 hours continuously. However, if required, the Purchaser and the Contractor may mutually agree for economical load operation for 48 hours continuously. Any interruption caused by the Contractor up to 24 hours will not effect the period of 14 days indicated above. In case of such interruption occurring for more than 24 hours, the above period shall be extended correspondingly. During the above trial operation the standby auxiliary equipment shall also be run for a minimum period of more than 72 hours during which period the equipment shall run at its rated capacity for a minimum period of 24 hours. Further the above trial operation shall be carried out in full fledged manner with the associated instruments and controls. The unit is deemed to be commissioned on successful completion of the above trial operation.

3. A document shall be prepared on the results of trial operation. This document besides recording of the details of the various observations during the trial run will also include the date of start and finish of the trial operation and will be signed by the representative of both the parties. The document of the trial operation shall have log sheets and all adjustments, repairs, interruptions etc., shall be recorded therein. If any major adjustment is carried out which has been changed from the initial operation value, then the reason for it is to be furnished in the

report in detail.

The Purchaser and the Contractor will observe the plant overall reliability and shall test the equipment runback, rundown, auto start of equipments, CMC function and its reliability, complete automation of the plant system etc.

4. The readiness of the unit for the trial operation shall be intimated by written notice to the TSGENCO after mutual discussions. After receipt of such notice if the trial operation could not be performed or could not be completed due to any reasons not attributable to the Contractor and if the situation continues, the Contractor shall be absolved of the responsibility for the delay and the plant shall be deemed to have been taken over by the TSGENCO at the end of 60 days after the Contractor's notifications of readiness of the same.

5. The trial operation shall be carried out in compliance with relevant manufacturer's standards and/or relevant Indian/International standards and manufacturer's operation directions before starting them.

6. Defects which are minor in nature and do not endanger the safe operation of the plant, shall not be considered as reasons for not taking over the plant by the TSGENCO. These defects shall be listed in the above mentioned documents and shall be rectified by the Contractor in accordance with the agreement made in this respect.

2.08.00 **Performance Tests**

(a) PG test notification to be given by the contractor to the purchaser after COD. The performance tests shall be conducted at site on all major systems by the Contractor. The Contractor's commissioning Engineers shall make the entire plant ready for such tests and assist the Purchaser in operation during the tests. The test shall be commenced after the 'Plant/Equipment' has attained stable operation at the end of 'reliability operation'. The date of commencement of the performance tests shall be as soon as practicable on completion of the 'reliability operation' or as may be mutually agreed upon between the Contractor and Purchaser.

Final trail operation shall be carried out for a period of seventy two (72) hours at 100% TGMCR before 'taking over'.

(b) **Independent Inspector**

The Purchaser reserves his right to appoint an independent inspector at his own cost as his representative to discuss the test programme, to approve the instrumentation, to witness the tests and to analyze the test results.

(c) The tests shall be binding on both the parties of the contract to determine compliance of the 'plant'/'equipment' with the performance

guarantees.

(d) The performance tests shall be carried out to prove the guarantees. The purpose of the performance tests is to check whether the plant meets the guaranteed performances.

(e) The performance test procedure, the instrumentation to be installed, the instrument accuracy classes, including the definition of the calculation method to be used, the areas of responsibility and the items which specifically require preparation and agreement shall be submitted by the Contractor for review and approval during detail engineering phase. The schematics identifying the guarantee test instrumentation shall be submitted along with procedure. It shall be ensured that necessary test points and spool pieces are installed during the detail-engineering phase and also identified in process and instrumentation drawings. Code of the PG test is to be fixed up during detail engineering stage. The Contractor shall furnish detail test programme during detail engineering stage.

(f) The performance test instruments shall be of precision type with instrument accuracy limits as required and defined in the applicable performance test codes such that measurement uncertainty does not exceed the values agreed to by the Contractor in the Schedule of Performance Guarantees.

(g) All test instrumentation for the performance tests as required shall be supplied by the Contractor on loan basis. All costs associated with the supply, calibration, installation and return of the test instrumentation are deemed to have been included in the contract price. The test shall be in accordance with those specified or as per agreed performance test codes. Batch calibration shall not be accepted.

(h) Any special equipment, tools and tackle required for successful completion of the performance tests shall be provided by the Contractor.

(i) It is Contractor's responsibility to co-ordinate for carrying out the performance tests. The duration of the test shall be in accordance with the agreed test codes. All other tests to prove the guarantees as indicated in the Contractor's offer shall also be conducted.

(j) The plant parameters during the performance test shall be adjusted as far as practicable to the guaranteed performance test conditions. The tests shall be conducted to provide guaranteed parameters as defined in the contract.

(k) Category-B tests are to be completed before Category-A PG test. Protocols are to be signed jointly by the Purchaser and Contractor for each Category-B test.

(l) **Reporting of Test Results**

(a) Within two weeks after the conclusion of the performance test,

the Contractor shall submit ten (10) copies of test reports to the Purchaser stating whether the plant passed or failed such test(s), accompanied by sufficient test data and calculations to demonstrate the level of performance attained with respect to each of the tested parameters.

(b) The report(s) shall include as a minimum, the following:-

(i) Scope

(ii) Various guaranteed parameters & tests as per the contract.

(iii) Codes/standards used

(iv) . Description of the test procedures

(v) Full schematic diagrams with indication of test instruments locations and identification tags of same.

(vi) Instrumentation details and calibration.

(vii) Duration of test, frequency of readings and number of test runs

(viii) Test logs and summary of test readings used for performance calculations.

(ix) Full set of correction curves.

(x) Computation of test results.

(xi) Sample calculation

(xii) Performance calculation

(xiii) Computations to prove measurement uncertainty is within acceptable limits.

(xiv) Acceptance criteria

(xv) Any other information required for conducting the test

(xvi) Conclusions of performance tests.

(m) Within fifteen (15) days of receipt of such test report(s), the Purchaser shall submit a notice to the Contractor stating either:-

(i) That Purchaser concurs with the information provided in the test report(s), or

(ii) That Purchaser disputes some or all of the information provided

in the Contractor's test report(s), the areas being disputed, and the levels of performance being disputed.

(n) If Purchaser concurs with the information in the Contractor's test report(s), the Purchaser shall, within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the test report, provide a written notice to the Contractor accepting the results of the tests.

(o) If Purchaser disputes any or all of the results contained in the Contractor's test report(s), the Contractor and Purchaser shall meet within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Purchaser notice at a mutually acceptable location to review and discuss the dispute.

All the category-B test results are to be computed and to be submitted along with the PG test report for detail study by the Purchaser.

2.08.00 **Notice of Tests**

The Contractor shall issue 21 days notice to the Purchaser of the date after which he will be ready to commence the tests and the Contractor shall commence the tests promptly thereafter.

2.09.00 **Delayed Tests**

(a) If the tests could be carried out but are being unduly delayed by the Contractor, the Purchaser may by notice inform the Contractor to conduct the tests within 14 days after the receipt of such notice. The Contractor shall conduct the tests on such days within that period as the Contractor may fix and of which he shall issue notice to the Purchaser.

(b) If the Contractor fails to conduct the tests within such notice period, the Purchaser may himself proceed with the tests. All tests so conducted by the Purchaser shall be at the risk and cost of the Contractor and the cost thereof shall be deducted from the contract price or charged to the Contractor. The tests shall then be deemed to have been conducted by the Contractor and the test results shall be binding on the Contractor.

(c) **Facilities for Tests on Completion**

Except where otherwise specified, the Contractor shall provide and bear costs for these items, as may be required to carry out the tests on completion.

(d) **Retesting**

If the plant fails to pass the test (which in the case of performance tests means not achieving the acceptable limits), the Purchaser may require such tests to be repeated on the same terms and conditions save that only reasonable notice of the date and time of such tests shall be required to be given by the Contractor to the Purchaser.

(e) **Disagreement as a Result of Tests**

If the Purchaser and the Contractor disagree on the interpretation of the test results, each shall give a statement of his views to other within 14 days after such disagreement arises. The statement shall be accompanied by all relevant evidence.

3.00.00 SCHEDULE OF GUARANTEES WHICH ATTRACT LIQUIDATED DAMAGES [CATEGORY-A]

Sl. No.	Plant/ System	Parameter for Performance Guarantee	Liquidated Damages
3.01.00	**Plant**		
3.01.01	Efficiency of steam generator	Efficiency of the steam generator at 100% & 80% TMCR while firing the Design coal at rated steam parameters, rated coal fineness and rated excess air. **(Refer Note-1 for estimation of weightage factor.)** Design coal shall be blended coal (50% imported coal + 50% indigenous coal).	As per Volume-I.
3.01.02	Steam generating capacity	Steam generating capacity in T/hr of steam at rated steam parameters at superheater outlet (with any combination of mills working) with the coal being fired from within the range specified.	As per Volume-I.
3.01.03	Turbine Cycle Heat rate	Turbine Cycle Heat rate in kcal/kWh under rated steam conditions, design condenser pressure with zero make up at 100% & 80% of rated load **(Refer Note-1 for estimation of weightage factor.)**	As per Volume-I.
3.01.04	Output	Continuous output (MW) of 100% TMCR at Generator terminals under rated steam conditions at Turbine Inlet (247 kg/cm^2(a), 565°C, 593°C) and CW temperature of 33°C with 0% make-up with excitation power deducted	As per Volume-I.
3.01.05	Condenser Pressure	Condenser pressure in mm Hg (abs) under VWO conditions, 3% make up, design CW temperature and CW flow.	As per Volume-I.

Sl. No.	Plant/ System	Parameter for Performance Guarantee	Liquidated Damages
3.01.06	Total Auxiliary Power Consumption	The total auxiliary power consumption for all the auxiliaries of boiler, turbine Generator and turbine cycle equipments required for continuous unit operation at 100% and 80% of rated load under rated steam conditions and at design condenser pressure with 0% make-up. **(Refer Note 1, 2, 3 & 4 for the basis of com putation of Auxiliary power)**	As per Volume-I.
3.01.07	Cooling Tower Cold Water Temperature	Cooling tower cold water at 100% TMCR under rated steam conditions and at design condenser pressure.	As per Volume-I.

Note :

1. The weightage factor shall be estimated considering the following:

   a) 80% rating for 2000 hrs in a year,

   b) 100% rating for 6300 hrs in a year.

2. For computation of Auxiliary Power, output measured at Generator terminals minus sent out power measured downstream of Generator Transformer, applicable Losses (No load loss + Load loss+ auxiliary loss for coolers) for Standby Transformers, Unit Transformers and Bus duct losses shall be considered.

3. The equipment for auxiliary power consumption to be considered by the bidder shall include the equipment as per Annexure-C of Volume-I as minimum.

4. Power consumption for Fire Pumps, Sump Pumps, Elevators, EOT Cranes shall not be considered in the Auxiliary Power consumption estimate.

5. Heat Rate of TG Cycle : Maximum 1850 Kcal/kwh with Steam Turbine driven BFP.

6. Steam Generator Efficiency : Not less than 85%

7. Auxiliary Power Consumption shall be limited to 6% with Steam Turbine driven BFP and NDCT.

8. Normal Availability of the Plant : 98% (2% forced outage)

9. Plant Reliability : Minimum 95%

10. The condenser pressure measurement while conducting the guarantee tests for Cl Nos 3.01.03, 3.01.04 and 3.01.05 above shall be measured at 300 mm above the top row of condenser tubes.

4.00.00 **SCHEDULE O F GUARANTEES WHICH DO NOT ATTRACT LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT WHICH INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING [CATEGORY-B]:**

4.01.00 **Steam Generator**

4.01.01 Capacity in T/hr of steam at rated steam parameters at superheater outlet (with any combination of mills working as per Owner's discretion) and the coal being fired within range specified, corresponding to 100% BMCR at 33°C CW temperature.

4.01.02 Efficiency in percentage at 100% & 80% TMCR and 27°C ambient air temperature and 60% RH with zero make-up, condenser vacuum of 77 mm Hg(a) or better while firing the Design coal at rated steam parameters at Superheater and Reheater outlet and rated excess air and with any combination of mills working as per Owner's discretion. Design coal shall be blended coal (50% imported coal + 50% indigenous coal).

4.01.03 Air heater air-in-leakage after 3000 hrs. of operation from taking over date. To be demonstrated.

4.01.04 NOx emission

NOx emission from the unit – shall not be more than 365 ppm or 750 mg/Nm^3 (equivalent NO_2) at the ESP outlet at 6% excess oxygen.

4.01.05 Mill capacity at rated fineness.

4.01.06 Gas tightness efficiency of Guillotine dampers.

4.01.07 No fuel oil support shall be required above 30% of BMCR.

4.01.08 Performance characteristics of pumps, fans, etc. viz; capacity, head developed etc.

4.01.09 Capabilities of all drives.

4.01.10 Margins on fans. Through operation of single fan at a time.

4.01.11 Equal load sharing of pumps/fans while running in parallel shall be demonstrated.

4.01.12 Run back capabilities.

4.01.13 Ramp/sudden load change withstand capability.

4.01.14 Life of mill wear parts

4.01.15 Furnace Exit Gas Temperature

The Bidder shall demonstrate by direct measurements that the Furnace Exit Gas Temperature (FEGT) at the specified location does not exceed the

specified maximum temperature of BMCR. The test equipment to be used for this demonstration shall be latest, state of the art, to the approval of Owner.

4.01.16 Flue Gas Temperature

The Bidder shall also demonstrate that the flue gas temperature at the entry and exit of various boiler heating surfaces and also the variation across the cross section perpendicular to gas flow do not exceed the values considered for the pressure parts design.

4.01.17 Steam Temperature Imbalance

The Bidder shall guarantee and demonstrate that at SH and RH outlets (in case of more than one outlet) the temperature imbalance between the outlets does not exceed 10°C.

4.01.18 SH/RH Attemperation System

The Bidder shall guarantee and demonstrate that the spray water flow to SH attemperation system does not exceed the value considered for design (to be indicated in the bid) while maintaining the rated SH outlet steam temperature at BMCR. The Bidder shall also guarantee and demonstrate that the RH temperature is maintained at the rated value without any spray water requirement, for the secondary attemperation system, at all loads for which the specified RH steam temperature is required to be maintained at the rated value.

4.02.00 **Electrostatic Precipitator**

4.02.01 Pressure drop across the electrostatic precipitator.

4.02.02 Collection efficiency and outlet dust concentration shall be as per cl. no. 3.01.00 of Section-II in Volume-II-B.

4.03.00 **Turbine Generator**

4.03.01 Turbine Generator-Set Capability

The steam turbine generator unit shall be capable of delivering continuously at generator terminals the output as indicated by the Bidder in the following heat balances detailed out elsewhere with equipment specification submitted alongwith the bid.

a) Output corresponding to top HP heaters out of operation.

b) Output corresponding to all HP heaters out of operation.

c) Output corresponding to VWO flow, at rated steam conditions with condenser CW temperature 33°C & condenser of vacuum 77 mm HgA or better with 0% make-up.

d) Output corresponding to overpressure operation of the boiler-turbine-generator set, at rated main steam and hot reheat steam

temperature with condenser CW temperature corresponding to Condenser vacuum of 77 mm HgA or better with zero percent make-up.

4.03.02 Operating Frequency Range

As per the stipulations of Cl. No. 7.06.00 Vol. II-C, Section-I.

4.03.03 Constant Pressure and Sliding Pressure Operation

The constant pressure operation and sliding pressure operation from 30% turbine MCR to VWO condition of the unit in conjunction with the steam generator, HP-LP bypass system and instrumentation & control system shall be demonstrated.

In sliding pressure mode of operation, during quick load increase the idle control valve (s) must respond rapidly to pick up 20% of operating load, so that immediate increase of boiler pressure is not required. The load response capability shall be demonstrated in steps of 5 %.

Change-over from constant pressure mode to sliding pressure mode and vice-versa shall also be demonstrated.

4.03.04 Start-up, Loading, Unloading and Shutdown Capabilities

Start-up, loading, unloading and shutdown characteristics and startup time and loading capabilities for the steam turbine generator and steam generator both operating as a unit for cold start conditions (greater than 36 hours shutdown), warm start conditions (between 8 and 36 hours shutdown) and hot start conditions (less than 8 hours shutdown) under constant pressure and variable pressure mode and suitability for cyclic operation as indicated by the Bidder in the offer and accepted by the Owner shall be demonstrated ensuring the parameters of vibration, differential expansion, etc.

4.03.05 Vacuum Pulling time

Vacuum pulling time from condenser at atmospheric pressure to rated vacuum compatible to start Steam Turbine

4.03.06 Sudden Total Loss of External Load

On occasions, the steam turbine generator system may experience sudden total loss of all external load. Under these conditions, the steam turbine generator unit shall not trip on overspeed but shall continue in operation under the control of its speed governor to supply power for the plant auxiliary load station transformers, while staying within the prescribed permissible limits of steam metal temperature mismatch, exhaust hood temperature, absolute and differential expansion, vibration and eccentricity acceptable to the Owner.

4.03.07 Capacity with Reduced Hydrogen Pressure

Generator shall be capable of operating at reduced capacity at reduced generator hydrogen pressure in accordance with values furnished by the Bidder in his proposal and accepted by the Owner.

4.03.08 HP/LP Bypass Capabilities

i. HP/LP bypass capacity and capabilities under various modes of operation shall be demonstrated.

ii. Condenser performance with HP-LP Bypass operating at rated conditions.

4.03.09 Lube Oil Purification System - Capacity and Purity

Lube oil purification system capacity and the purity of purified oil at the outlet of the centrifuge and the outlet of the polishing filter, shall be demonstrated. If purity check is not possible at site, this shall be carried out at Vendor's works.

4.03.10 Extraction and CRH NRVs

Operation of the valves under turbine trip and high water level in the heaters, shall be demonstrated.

4.03.11 The performance of the condenser, i.e., the back pressure achieved at design CW flow and inlet temp. and cleanliness factors, VWO heat load shall be demonstrated.

4.03.12 Temp. of condensate at outlet of condenser shall not be less than saturation temp. corresponding to the condenser pressure at all loads.

4.03.13 Oxygen content in condensate at hot-well outlet shall not exceed the limit prescribed by HEI over the entire load range and shall be determined according to an internationally approved codes/standard.

4.03.14 When one half of the condenser is isolated, condenser capability shall be demonstrated to take at least 60% T.G. load under TMCR conditions.

4.04.00 **Deaerator**

4.04.01 The dissolved oxygen content in feed-water measured at deaerator outlet shall not exceed 0.005 cc/litre at all loads from no load to VWO condition with 3% cycle make-up with normal pressure and overpressure with incoming condensate presumed to be saturated with oxygen (without any chemical dosing).

4.04.02 Free carbon dioxide in deaerator effluent shall be non-traceable at all loads from zero to VWO with 3% cycle make-up with normal pressure according to ASTM standards.

4.05.00 **Power Cycle Pumps**

Performance of each pump (flow, head, vibration, noise, parallel operation) to be demonstrated.

4.06.00 **Automatic On Line Turbine Testing (ATT) System**

Demonstrated without disturbing normal operation.

4.07.00 **Coal Handling Plant**

Refer Cl. No. 10.00.00 in Volume-IV-A.

4.08.00 **Water Treatment System**

Performance Guarantee of Chemical Feed System shall be in accordance with Cl. No. 8.04.00 in Section-IV, Volume-II-B of the EPC Bid Specification.

Performance Guarantee of Condensate Polishing System shall be in accordance with Cl. No. 8.04.00 in Section-VI, Volume-II-C of the EPC Bid Specification.

Performance Guarantee of River Water Pre-Treatment System shall be in accordance with Cl. No. 8.04.00 in Section-I, Volume-III-C of the EPC Bid Specification.

Performance Guarantee of Demineralisation System shall be in accordance with Cl. No. 8.04.00 in Section-II, Volume-III-C of the EPC Bid Specification.

Performance Guarantee of Circulating Water Treatment System shall be in accordance with Cl. No. 8.04.00 in Section-III, Volume-III-C of the EPC Bid Specification.

Performance Guarantee of Waste Water Treatment System shall be in accordance with Cl. No. 8.04.00 in Section-IV, Volume-III-C of the EPC Bid Specification.

4.09.00 **Instrumentation and Control**

The Bidder shall demonstrate that the Instrumentation and Control system meets all the functional/performance requirements, specified in technical specifications.

4.10.00 **Noise Level**

The Bidder shall demonstrate Noise Level of various plants/equipments/systems as per Clause no. 17.02.00 in Section-IV of Volume-II-A.

4.11.00 **Air Conditioning & Ventilation system**

The rating and performance figures of the AC & Ventilation system & equipment as indicated in the respective technical specification shall be guaranteed by the Bidder. In the event of any deficiencies in meeting the guarantees as indicated in the technical specification after conducting the performance test, the bidder shall put all his efforts to rectify the deficiencies or will replace the equipment / accessories to achieve the specified performance parameters within a reasonable time.

PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCTING PG TESTS

CONTENT

PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCTING PG TESTS

1.00.00 STEAM GENERATOR

The performance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the latest version of ANSI PTC 4.0 except for the specific requirements brought out herein below. This test shall be done simultaneously with PG test of Turbine Generator set. During this test, Boiler unit shall be fully on automatic control under steady load condition.

1.01.00 The efficiency tests shall be carried out with the steam generator operating at the guaranteed point condition i.e. corresponding to 100%, 80% Turbine rated loads, or at the agreed loads as near these as possible, with the boiler operating at the rated excess air, rated SH/RH attemperation flows, flue gas temperature, coal fineness, etc. corresponding to the loads on boiler. At control load, the stable and efficient operation of the unit with the rated excess air, rated mill outlet coal fineness, while achieving the rated S/H, R/H steam parameters shall be demonstrated by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Owner.

1.02.00 For finding out the performance values, two sets of consistent reading shall be taken and the average of the above values shall be considered for the guarantee purpose.

1.03.00 Corrections shall be applied to the tested efficiency, to correct it to the design conditions, for variations in the following parameters only :

a) Feed water temperature at economiser inlet.

b) Ambient air temperature

c) Relative humidity of ambient air.

d) Hydrogen in coal.

e) Moisture in coal.

f) Gross calorific value of coal.

The Bidder shall furnish correction curves, for Owner's approval, covering the expected ranges of variations for all these parameters for the range of coals specified.

1.04.00 In all other aspects, not spelt out above, or in specifications, where ANSI code stipulates agreement between the parties concerned before the test, Bidder shall get these approved by the Owner.

1.05.00 No negative tolerance on account of instrument in-accuracies or otherwise shall be allowed on the guaranteed values.

1.06.00 Performance tests shall also be conducted to prove the steam generating capacity of the steam generator at rated parameters at stipulated loads.

1.07.00 Necessary write ups, schemes, instrument schedules, detailed procedures clearly indicating periods of tests, frequency of observations, etc. shall be prepared and submitted for all the tests for Owner's review and shall be got specifically approved from the Owner within one year of LOI issue.

2.00.00 MILL PERFORMANCE WARRANTY

2.01.00 Performance testing shall be done on the mill towards establishing its capacity specified at the specified fineness applying corrections for the variations in coal characteristics i.e. HGI, moisture, etc.

2.02.00 The Bidder shall guarantee a capacity output not less than the offered value, at each mill outlet, with coal fineness of not less than 70% through 200 mesh and not less than 98% through 50 mesh screen, when grinding coal having specified grindability index, total moisture content including surface moisture, etc. Bidder shall guarantee that the above capacity will be maintained and demonstrated with the originally installed grinding elements in nearly wornout condition as mutually agreed for the purpose of ascertaining wear life of any of the wear parts or when pulveriser grinding elements have successfully completed the specified guaranteed hours of operation as mentioned by the Bidder, whichever is earlier. During the above mentioned operating period of the mill, manufacturer's operation instructions will be followed and mill will be operated with the specified range of coal without any such readjustment that requires a shutdown of the mill or reduction of the load and/or any replacement of any mill wear parts.

For the purpose of testing to demonstrate the capacity, if grindability and surface moisture vary from those given above, the pulveriser measured capacity shall be corrected using the capacity correction curves furnished by the Bidder alongwith the offer. HGI vs grindability factor curve shall be furnished for HGI variations upto a value above which the capacity remains constant.

Capacity guarantee shall be conducted on all the mills. However, should the results of test as conducted above indicate that deficiency in capacity guarantee is observed in case of one or two mills only and that Owner is further, convinced that such deficiency does not occur out of reasons attributable to mill manufacture and supplier, Owner may waive off the requirement of demonstration of capacity guarantee for such mills only.

2.03.00 Mill Wear part life guarantee

The Bidder shall guarantee the wear life of all wear parts of the mill when grinding the specified range of coals. For this purpose the wear parts shall be defined as those parts of the mill which are in contact with coal or coal dust and are likely to wear out during the operation of the mill (except for the grinding

media balls). The guarantee shall be demonstrated on each mill during the guarantee trial period (GTP) commencing after establishing successful operation of the mill continuously for a period of not less than 24 hours at or near its guaranteed rated capacity. The guarantee trial period shall be atleast five years or the wear life of any wear part, whichever is higher. The establishment of the guarantee will be based on actual total hours of operation of the mill regardless of the specified range of coal or fuel loading. The mill wear parts shall be considered to have passed their guaranteed operating life when they have demonstrated their capability to meet the full load rated capacity of the mill at the rated power consumption at the end of the guarantee trial period. In case any of the wear parts has worn out to such an extent that either the normal and safe operation of the mill is jeopardised if it is not replaced/repaired or its continued use may lead to exposure or wear of other parts which are not meant for the purpose, that part shall be deemed to have completed its life for the purposes of checking the short fall in wear life even if there is no reduction in mill rated capacity and rated power consumption shall be as quoted by the Bidder when grinding the coal having parameters specified in Section-V and achieving the grind fineness of not less than 70% through 200 mesh and 98% through 50 mesh.

The Contractor shall provide to the Owner so as to compensate for the shortfall in wear life for a plant life of 30 years as has been established or the cost of such wear parts based on the prices quoted by him in his offer for spares escalated as applicable for respective items at the discretion of the Owner.

3.00.00 ELECTROSTATIC PRECIPITATOR

3.01.00 The performance test on electrostatic precipitator will commence after completion of reliability run along with the testing of Boiler and Turbine. During the interval between the commencement of trial operation and the commencement of performance test only routine maintenance shall be carried out. No physical or chemical cleaning of ESP shall be permitted during this period or immediately before the conductance of the performing tests.

3.02.00 The test efficiency shall be based on the overall performance of the electrostatic precipitator over a mutually agreed period of operation under the conditions given in this specification and following the normal operation of the unit including rapping and normal soot blowing and/or warm up guns. Outlet dust concentration of ESP shall be as specified in relevant section under Steam Generator subject to applicable modification adopted by Environmental Department, Government of India, at the time of project execution.

3.03.00 The performance tests shall be carried out in accordance with Method-17 of EPA (Environmental Protection Agency of USA) code. The details of the tests shall, however be mutually agreed upon between the Owner and the Contractor.

3.04.00 All calibration procedures and standards shall be subjected to the approval of the Owner. The protecting tubes, pressure connections and other test connections required for conducting guarantee test and maintenance testing shall conform to the relevant codes. The Bidder shall fully elaborate, in his proposal, the provisions made to this effect. Method of measurement for all air

leakage test and power consumption test proposed by the Bidder shall be clearly indicated in his offer, and shall be subject to Owner's approval.

4.00.00 TURBINE GENERATOR

4.01.00 The performance test for the turbine generator set will be conducted in accordance with the latest edition of ASME-PTC-6.

For determination of primary flow to the turbine, low beta ratio throat tap nozzle assembly including required machined straight length meeting the requirements of ASME-PTC-6 shall be provided.

4.02.00 The performance tests shall be carried out to determine compliance with the following heat balance conditions :

a) 100% output under rated steam conditions at condenser CW temperature 33^{o} C and condenser vacuum 77 mm HgA with zero make-up.

b) 80% MW output under rated steam conditions at condenser CW temperature 33^{o} C and condenser vacuum 77 mm HgA with zero make-up.

4.03.00 The test heat rate under the above load conditions shall be computed as per relevant clause of T.G. Specification.

The performance test shall be carried out with Turbine driven BFPs in service. To account for the conditions during the conductance of the test which do not correspond to the specified conditions, necessary corrections shall be applied.

4.04.00 No tolerance shall be applied to the final test results for testing inaccuracy. For measurement inaccuracies (including instrument tolerance) as ascertained by the Owner from the codes/standards, the test heat rates will be corrected upwardly reflecting the same (e.g. in case of any inaccuracy of 0.1%, the test heat rate will be corrected by 0.1% upwardly).

4.05.00 The tests shall be arranged in a manner such that the Owner's operation is not disrupted. Duplicate test run will be performed at the 100% and 80% unit loads. The test results of corrected heat rate of the duplicate test runs shall agree within 0.25%. If they differ by more than 0.25% a third test shall be run at the same test points. Corrected results of anyone of the three test runs which deviates from the corrected average heat rate of all the runs by more than 0.25%, shall be eliminated, otherwise the results of the test with the highest heat rate figure will be considered.

The test for TG test capacity shall be carried out alongwith the heat rate test. Instrumentation and other details shall comply as above.

4.06.00 Condenser

Performance test for the condenser shall be conducted in accordance with the latest edition of ASME PTC-12.2. The condenser pressure shall be measured at 300 mm above the top row of tubes under VWO condition, 3% make-up and

design CW flow and CW inlet temperature corresponding to guranteed vacuum. The cleanliness factor shall be determined in accordance with the latest edition of ASME PTC-12.2.

4.07.00 Feed Water Heaters and Drain Cooler

Performance test for feed water heaters shall be conducted in accordance with the latest edition of ASME PTC-12.1.

4.08.00 Deaerator

Performance test for deaerator shall be conducted in accordance with the latest edition of ASME PTC-12.3.

The dissolved oxygen content in feed water at outlet of deaerator shall be determined by ASME-D 888. Reference Method A and any recognised modification thereof.

Free carbondioxide content of deaerator effluent shall be measured by APHA method.

5.00.00 STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

All parameters of plant, equipment & facilities which are under jurisdiction of Statutory Authorities, like MOEF, TPCB etc., shall be guaranteed. Conformance to the performance parameters under statutory requirement is mandatory.

6.00.00 REMAINING PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

For other equipment, plants and systems, the performance test shall be carried out as per the respective equipment specification and the applicable codes.

SECTION: C2-D

QUALITY ASSURANCE

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CONTENT

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

1.01.00 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of Contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his Sub-contractor's premises or at the Owner's site or at any other place or work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Owner/Authorised representative after discussions before the award of contract. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall generally cover the following :

a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.

b) Documentation control system.

c) Qualification data for Bidder's key personnel.

d) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of Sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.

e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.

f) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.

g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and all site related works.

h) Control of calibration and testing of measuring and testing equipments.

i) System for quality audit.

j) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.

k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Owner.

l) System for handling storage and delivery.

m) System for maintenance of records.

n) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per format enclosed at Annexure-I to this section for Owners approval

o) Internal standards, if referred in the quality plans shall generally be compatible with National / International standards and shall be mentioned in the quality plans. Alternatively bidder shall furnish extracts of the internal standards detailing out acceptance norm for the product / material.

2.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE

2.01.00 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the Contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the Contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Owner/Consultant. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities should be drawn up by the Bidder, separately in the format attached at Annexure-I and will be submitted to Owner/Authorised representative for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award.

Contractor shall furnish list of Manufacturing Quality Plans of major equipments indicating proposed inspection catagorisation indicating items that will be offered for Owner's inspection etc and the Field Quality Plans

2.02.00 Manufacturing Quality Plan for all the major equipment will detail out their respective important components, their in-process various tests/inspection & final inspection / tests, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's Quality Control organization. The relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing are to be comprehensibly documented by Contractor.

Manufacturing Quality Plan for all major equipments/ items will be approved by owner. In these approved quality plans, Owner / Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test / checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work shall not proceed without consent of Owner / Authorised representative in writing. Inspection/ Test reports are to be submitted to owner as specified in final approved Manufacturing Quality Plans.

2.03.00 Field Quality Plans / Procedures for all field activities shall be submitted to

owner for review / approval. These Quality Plans / procedures will detail out, for all equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's site Quality Control organisation, during various stages of site activities from receipt of materials/ equipment at site.

2.04.00 The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Owner's approval without which manufacture shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved quality plans, Owner/Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Owner/Authorised representative in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and major deviations in the form of Non Conformity Report shall be referred to Owner/Authorised representative for approval and dispositioning.

2.05.00 No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted subsequent to pre-despatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Owner's Engineer/ Authorised representative for “CHP” and “W” points marked in quality plans , and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC). For items which is not under owner’s inspection the contractor shall apply for despatch clearance (MDCC) from owner by submitting their internal inspection reports and quality records

2.06.00 All materials used or supplied shall be accompanied by valid and approved materials certificates and tests and inspection report. These certificates and reports shall indicate the sheet serial numbers or other such acceptable identification numbers of the material. The material certified shall also have the identification details stamped on it.

2.07.00 Castings and forgings used for construction shall be of tested quality. Details of results of chemical analysis, heat treatment record, mechanical property test results shall be furnished.

2.08.00 All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section - IX (latest edition) or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Owner.

All brazers, welders etc. employed on any part of the contract at Contractor's/ Sub-Contractor's works or at site shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX (latest edition) or equivalent international standard approved by the Owner. Such qualification tests shall be conducted in presence of Owner / his authorised representative or owner approved Third Party Inspection Agency(TPIA). Previously qualified WPS & PQR shall be acceptable if witnessed by owner’s approved TPIA.

For welding of pressure parts and high pressure piping coming under IBR purview, the requirements of IBR shall also be complied with.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

2.09.00 All non-destructive examination (NDT) shall be carried out in accordance with LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE as given below in this section.

The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of American Society of non- destructive examination). Results of NDT for the list major equipments / items identified for owner's inspection shall be properly recorded and submitted for review and approval. Other items not covered under owner's inspection, contractor shall review and approve the NDT results and such reports shall be submitted to owner in the final documentation of the items / equipments

2.10.00 All the sub-vendors proposed by the Contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forgings, semi-finished and finished components/equipment list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be subject to Owner's approval. Quality Plans of the successful vendors shall be discussed, finalised and approved by the Owner/Authorised representative and form part of the Purchase Order between the Contractor and the Vendor.

2.11.00 All the purchase specifications for the major bought-out items, list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be furnished to the Owner for comments and subsequent approval before orders are placed.

Owner reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-vendor's quality management and control activities. The Contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Owner carry out such audit and surveillance.

Quality audit/approval of the results of tests and inspection will not prejudice the right of the Owner to reject equipment not giving the desired performance after erection and shall not in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in earning satisfactory performance of equipment as per specification.

2.12.00 Quality requirements for main equipment shall equally apply for spares and replacement items.

2.13.00 Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make any job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Owner.

2.14.00 For quality assurance of all civil works refer to the specifications for civil works.

3.00.00 **QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS**

3.01.00 The Contractor shall be required to submit two (2) copies and two (2) sets of microfilms / CDs of the following Quality Assurance documents within three (3) weeks after despatch of the equipment:

a) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification.

b) The inspection plan with verification, inspection plan check points, verification sketches, if used and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the inspection plan were performed satisfactorily.

c) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports.

d) Factory tests results for testing required as per applicable codes and standards referred in the specification.

e) Welder identification list listing welder's and welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.

f) Sketches and drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.

g) Stress relief time temperature charts.

h) Inspection reports duly signed by QA personnel of the Owner and Contractor for the agreed inspection hold points. During the course of inspection, the following will also be recorded :

i) When some important repair work is involved to make the job acceptable.

ii) The repair work remains part of the accepted product quality.

i) Letter of conformity certifying that the requirement is in compliance with finalised specification requirements.

4.00.00 INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES

4.01.00 The Owner's Engineer, or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Owner shall have access inside the workshops, test labs, establishments at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Owner's Engineer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.

4.02.00 The Contractor shall give the Owner's Engineer/ Authorized Inspector twenty one (21) days written notice for "CHP" / "W" points of any material being ready for testing by owner' engineer / Authorized inspector. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector. The Engineer/ Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection. If owner's Engineer / Authorised Inspector fail to attend the inspection, next mutually convenient date for test shall be agreed with Contractor. Contractor shall, in

no case proceed with the test without owner or his authorized inspectors, unless the witnessing is officially waived and advised Contactor to proceed with the test. Contractor shall forthwith forward duly certified completed test report and a product quality certificate in six (6) copies to owner upon completion of such test.

4.03.00 The Engineer or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of Inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Engineer/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.

4.04.00 When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or sub-contractor's works, the Engineer/Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests excluding the test completion date subject to submission of all certified documents related to the test, If the tests are not witnessed by the Engineer/Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Engineer/Inspector. Failure of the owner's Engineer/Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests, or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.

4.05.00 In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the owner's Engineer/Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. Contractor and shall give facilities to the owner's Engineer/ Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.

4.06.00 To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as per Clause 4.02.00, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating proposed schedule dates of inspection at customer hold point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).

b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).

c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers(ASME)

d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).

g) American Welding Society (AWS).

h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).

i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).

k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).

l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).

n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).

o) National Electric Code (NEC).

p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).

q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).

r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).

s) International Electro-Technical Commission Publications.

t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).

u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).

v) Applicable British Standards (BS).

w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).

x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).

y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS)

z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).

aa) Indian Electricity Rules.

bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).

cc) Indian Explosives Act.

dd) Indian Factories Act.

ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.

ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).

gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India

hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications

ANNEXURE-I
FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

VENDOR'S LOGO , NAME & ADDRESS	MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN	DOC NO:	XXXXX-CAL-QAP-M-0001				
	-	REV NO :	0	1	2	3	4
	ITEM :	DATE :					

CLIENT :		LOCATION :	
PROJECT :		REFERENCE PURCHASE ORDER NO. & DT :	
VENDOR :		REFERENCE APPROVED DATA SHEET :	
SUB VENDOR :		REFERENCE APPROVED DRAWING. NO. :	

ABBREVIATIONS :

QAP - QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN,	MATL - MATERIAL,	AGENCY :
CR - CRITICAL,	APP - APPROVED,	1 - DCPL/PROJECT AUTHORITY
MA - MAJOR,	DWG - DRAWING,	2 - SUPPLIER
MI - MINOR	SUPL - SUPPLIER,	3 - SUB-SUPPLIER
SPEC - SPECIFICATION,	PROC - PROCEDURE	4 - MANUFACTURER
TC - TEST CERTIFICATES		5 - THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY
P - PERFORM		
w - WITNESS		
V - VERIFY		
CHP - CUSTOMER HOLD POINT		

GENERAL REMARKS

1 THE ITEMS WHICH ARE FALLING UNDER ANY STATUTORY AUTHORITY'S (LIKE I.B.R. ETC.) SCOPE SHALL BE SUBJECTED TO THAT STATUTORY AUTHORITY'S INSPECTION CLEARENCE.

NOTES:

1. EXACT MATERIAL / PROCESS / INSPECTION / TESTS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SPECIFIED
2. EXACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT/ACCEPTANCE STANDARD SHALL BE SPECIFIED
3. IN CASE SPECIFIED ACCEPTANCE STANDARD / NORMS IS OTHER THAN NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

. STANDARD / COPY OF THE ACCEPTANCE NORMS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW RECORD

4 FINAL INSPECTION DOSSIER SHALL BE PREPARED BY MANUFACTURER & SHALL BE ENDORSED BY INSPECTIONTION AGENCY

Prepared by				Checked by			Approved By		
Revision	R0	R1	R2	R0	R1	R2	R0	R1	R2
DATE									

VENDOR'S LOGO, NAME & ADDRESS	ITEM :	DOC NO:			
		REV NO :	R0	R1	R2
		DATE :			

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION	CHECKS			CATEGORY	REF DOCS	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY		V	REMARKS
		TYPE	METHOD	QUANTUM					P	W		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	12	13	14	15
1.00												

Notes:

Prepared by				Checked by			Approved By		
Revision	R0	R1	R2	R0	R1	R2	R0	R1	R2
DATE									

ANNEXURE-II

FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

PROJECT	:	FWS NO	:
CONTRACTOR	:	REV NO.	:
PACKAGE	:	FIELD WELDING CODE	:
SYSTEM	:	PAGE NO.	:

Sl No.	Drawing No. for Weld Locations & Identi-fication mark	Descrip-tion of parts to be welded	Material specifica -tion	Dimen-sions	Pro-cess of Weld-ing	Type of Weld	Electrode Filler Specifica -tion	WPS No.	Minimum Pre-heat Tempera-ture	Heat Treat-ment Tempe-rature [Holding Time in secs]	NDT Method Quantu m	NDT Speci-fication Number	:cep-ınce orm Ref.	Re-marks

The Field Welding Schedule should be submitted for :

- o Pressure Parts
- o Tanks/Vessels
- o Piping
- o Heavy/Important Structural Steel
- o Heat Exchangers
- o Bus Ducts

SECTION: C2-E

PAINTING SPECIFICATION

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

PROTECTIVE LINING AND PAINTING

SECTION-XIII

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

PROTECTIVE LINING AND PAINTING

C O N T E N T S

SECTION-XIII

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

PROTECTIVE LINING AND PAINTING

1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.01.00 This specification addresses the requirements of all labour, material, and appliances necessary with reference to preparations for lining / painting, application as well as finishing of all lining / painting for all mechanical and electrical equipment, piping and valves, structures etc. included under the scope of this Package.

1.02.00 The Bidder shall furnish and apply all lining, primers including wash primers if required, under-coats, finish coats and colour bands as described hereinafter or necessary to complete the work in all respects.

2.00.00 CODES & STANDARDS

2.01.00 The Bidder shall follow relevant Indian and International Standards wherever applicable in cleaning of surface, selection of lining material / paints and their application. The entire work shall conform to the following standards / specifications (latest revision or as specified).

a)	SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 /	:	Near White Blast Cleaning
b)	SSPC PA 2	:	Measurement of dry film Coating Thickness with magnetic gauges.
c)	ASTM D 4541	:	Method for pull off strength using portable Adhesion Tester.
d)	NACE RP 0274 – 2004	:	High-Voltage Electrical Inspection of Pipeline Coatings
e)	NACE SP 0188 – 2006	:	Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates

f)	NACE RP 0169 – 2002	:	Control of External Corrosion on Underground or Submerged Metallic Piping Systems
g)	AWWA C 210 – 2007	:	Liquid-Epoxy Coating Systems for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines
h)	IS 3589:2001 Annexure B	:	Steel Pipes for Water and Sewage Specification.
i)	AWWA C222-2000	:	Polyurethane Coating for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipe and Fittings.
j)	IS 13213 : 2000	:	Polyurethane Full Gloss Enamel (Two pack)

3.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.01.00 The steel surface preparation prior to actual commencement of coating shall conform to SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½ (near white metal) with sand blasting.

3.02.00 The contractor shall submit a detailed written description in the form of a manual covering coating equipment, procedures, materials inspection test, and repair etc. to Owner/Consultant for approval.

3.03.00 The contractor shall also provide copies of test reports from NABL approved laboratory (like National Test House, Kolkata) in support of the paint/primer materials to be used shall conform to the specification requirement.

3.04.00 The contractor shall also provide certificates from paint/primer manufacturer mentioning the batch numbers, date of manufacture and shelf life etc. of the materials to be used. In addition to that Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) and Field Quality Plan (FQP) shall also be submitted prior to commencement of supply of material and field application.

3.05.00 Paint/coating application work at site shall be done either by paint manufacturer or by their authorized applicator. The authorized applicator shall have proper training & certification from manufacturer. Applicator shall possess all the necessary specialized equipment and manpower experienced in similar job.

3.06.00 Applied coating shall be tested for dry film thickness, holiday (electrical inspection for continuity) and adhesion as per relevant standard such as SSPC PA 2, NACE RP 0274 and ASTM D 4541.

3.07.00 If necessary, the material may be heated and applied by airless spray / plural component spray system.

3.08.00 Manufacturer's specific recommendation, if any, shall be followed during application of lining / paints.

3.09.00 In areas where there is danger of spotting automobiles or other finally finished equipment or building by wind borne particles from paint spraying, a Purchaser approved method shall be adopted.

3.10.00 The colour scheme of the entire Plant, covered under this specification shall be approved by the Purchaser in advance before application.

3.11.00 All indoor and outdoor piping, insulated as well as uninsulated will have approved colour bands painted on the pipes at conspicuous places throughout the system, as approved by Purchaser.

3.12.00 Inside surfaces of vessels / tanks shall be protected by anticorrosive paints or rubber lining as required / specified elsewhere in the specification. External surfaces of all vessels / tanks shall be protected by anti corrosive painting.

3.13.00 For vessels / tanks requiring lining and epoxy painting all inside surface shall be blast cleaned using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing.

3.14.00 Natural rubber lining shall be provided on the inside of vessels / tanks as required / specified elsewhere in the specification, in three layers resulting in a total thickness not less than 4.5 mm.

3.15.00 Surface hardness of rubber lining shall be 65 +/- 5 deg. A (shore).

3.16.00 After the lining is completed, the vessels / tanks shall not be subjected to any prolonged exposure to direct sunlight in course of its transportation, erection etc. They shall not be stored in direct sunlight. No further lining or burning shall be carried out on the vessel, after application of the lining.

3.17.00 All lining projecting outside of the vessel shall be protected adequately from mechanical damages during shipment, handling storage etc.

3.18.00 Suitable warnings, indicating the special care that must be taken with respect to these lined vessels shall be stenciled on their outside surface with the letters at least 12 mm high.

3.19.00 All insulated piping shall have aluminium sheet jacketing.

4.00.00 EQUIPMENT, MAT ERIAL A ND SERVICES TO B E F URNISHED BY TH E BIDDER

4.01.00 After erection at site, the outside surfaces of all equipment having a shop coat shall be given further priming coat and finished coats of paint as detailed in following clauses. However, if the painting system is such that the shop coat and primer coat to be applied at site are not compatible, then shop coat has to be removed from the surface of equipment before application of primer coat with prior blasting.

All factory finished paints shall be touched up at site as required.

All uninsulated piping shall be finished with final paintings after use of proper wash primer and primer. Aluminium sheet jacketed piping need not be painted. Colour bands of Purchaser's approved shade shall however be applied on jacketed piping near walls or partitions, at all junctions, near valves and all other places as instructed by the Purchaser. All structures shall be painted with approved paint.

4.02.00 Surface Preparation

4.02.01 Unless mentioned otherwise, all rust and mill scale shall be removed by blasting to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard before applying the primer.

4.02.02 Special care shall be taken to remove grease and oil by means of suitable solvents like Trichloroethylene or Carbon Tetrachloride.

4.02.03 The minimum degree of surface preparations for all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, structures etc. shall be "Near White" according to Steel Structure, Painting Council-SSPC-SP-10 before application of any primer/paint.

4.03.00 Painting

4.03.01 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of vessels / tanks / equipment / piping / fittings / valves etc. to be installed indoor shall be as follows :

a) Surface preparation shall be done either manually or by any other approved method.

b) Primer Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate.

c) Intermediate Coat (or Under Coat) shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium Dioxide.

d) Top Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish.

e) Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 150 microns.

4.03.02 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of vessels / tanks / equipment / piping / fittings / valves etc to be installed **outdoor** shall be as follows :

a) Surface preparation shall be done by means of sand blasting, which shall conform to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard.

b) Primer Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer.

c) Intermediate Coat (or Under Coat) shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium Dioxide.

d) Top Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 75 microns) of epoxy paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish. Additional one coat (minimum DFT of 25 microns) of Finish Coat of polyurethane shall be provided.

e) Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 300 microns.

4.03.03 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of steel pipes and fittings which are **buried underground / laid in side a hum e pipe & or submerged Under Water and laid under Pipe Trenches** (in road/rail/pipe or trench crossings) shall be as follows :

External surface of the pipe, fittings, specialties etc. handling raw water/clarified water/filter water shall be painted with one coat of two part chemically cured polyurethane primer of min 50 micron dry film thickness followed by three or maximum four coats of two part solvent less polyurethane to build up coating of dry film thickness of 2000 micron including primer coat.

4.03.04 Specification for application of paints for **internal surface protection of larg e diameter pipes** (sizes above 600 mm NB and above) if any, shall be as follows :

a) All Internal surfaces of steel pipes, fittings, specialties etc. buried underground or located within pipe trenches shall be given epoxy coating to protect them from (except for drinking water service, where the compatible painting shall be so selected to meet relevant quality standards) corrosion.

b) Internal surface of the pipe should be coated with one coat of two part epoxy primer with not less than 50 micron DFT (dry film thickness) followed by two part polyamide cured solvent less epoxy.

c) The minimum dry film thickness (DFT) of internal lining shall be 600 micron.

4.03.05 Specification for application of paints for protection of **internal surfaces of DM Water Storage Tank(s)** shall be as follows :

a) Primer - One coat of epoxy primer containing high level of Zinc Phosphate anticorrosive pigment. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of primer shall not be less than 125 microns.

b) Finish Paint - Three (3) coats Polyamine HB Epoxy Paint. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of finish paint shall not be less than 125 microns per coat.

c) Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 500 microns.

4.03.06 All motors, local push button stations, cable racks, structures used for supports etc. are to be painted with acid proof paint.

4.03.07 The following surfaces shall not be painted - stainless steel, galvanized steel, aluminum, copper, brass, bronze and other nonferrous materials.

4.03.08 No painting or filler shall be applied until all repairs, hydrostatic tests and final shop inspection are completed.

4.03.09 All machined surfaces shall have two (2) coats of water repellant grease after thorough cleaning.

5.00.00 COATING PROCEDURE AND APPLICATION

5.01.00 Surface Preparation :

Pipe shall be blast cleaned by sand. The cleanliness achieved prior to application shall be in accordance with the requirement of SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½ of ISO 8501 (near white metal)

a) The blast pattern or profile depth shall be 40 to 100 micron and shall be measured by dial micrometer.

b) Before sand blasting is started or during blasting or coating, temperature of the pipe surface should be more than 3°C above dew point temperature. Blast cleaned surface should be primed within 4 hours and shall be protected from rainfall or surface moisture and shall not be allowed to flash rust. If the rust occurs, the surface again to be prepared by sand blasting or wire brushing.

5.02.00 Application of Epoxy Coating

a) Coating shall be applied when

i) When the pipe surface temperature shall be atleast 3°C above dew point temperature.
ii) The temperature of mixed coating material and the pipe at the time of application shall not be lower than 10°C or greater that 50°C.

b) Material preparation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

c) Application of epoxy coating system :

The epoxy coating system shall be applied as per recommendation of the manufacturer and shall be applied by airless spray / plural component spray machine. For more than one coat, the second shall be applied with the time limits as recommended by the manufacturer.

5.03.00 Application of PU Coating

a) PU coating shall be applied when the pipe surface temperature atleast 3°C above dew point temperature (when R.H is more than 85%).

b) Material preparation and application shall be done as per manufacturer recommendation.

6.00.00 TEST REQUIREMENTS :

6.01.00 Measurement of dry film thickness

Measurement of dry film thickness of coating : Coating thickness shall be in the range of ±20% and as per SSPC PA 2.

6.01.01 Apparatus / Instrument:-

The instrument used for dry film thickness may be Type 1 pull of gauges or Type 2 electronic gauges.

6.01.02 Procedures:-

a) Number of measurements:
For 100 square feet (9.29 square meters), five (5) spots per test area (each spot is 3.8 cm) in diameter. Three gauge readings per spot (average becomes the spot measurement).

b) If the structure is less than 300 square feet, each 100 square feet should be measured.

c) If the structure is between 300 and 1000 sq ft, select 3 random 100 square feet test areas and measure.

d) For structure exceeding 1000 square feet, select 3 random 100 square feet testing areas for the first 1000 sq ft and select 1 random 100 square feet testing area for each additional 1000 square feet

e) Coating thickness Tolerance: Individual reading taken to get a representative measurement for the spot are unrestricted (usually low or high readings are discarded). Spot measurements (the average of 3 gauge readings) must be within 80% of the minimum thickness and 120% of the maximum thickness. Area measurement must be within specified range.

6.02.00 Electrical Inspection (Holiday) Test

6.02.01 All the coated / lined pipes shall be tested with an approved high voltage holiday detector preferably equipped with an audio visual signaling device to indicate any faults, holes, breaks or conductive particles in the protective coating.

6.02.02 The applied output voltage of holiday detector shall have a spark discharge of thickness equal to at least twice the thickness of the coating to assure adequate inspection voltage and compensate for any variation in coating thickness. The electrode shall be passed over the coated surface at approximately half the spark discharge distance from the coated surface only one time at the rate of approximately 10 to 20m/min. The edge effect shall be ignored. Excessive voltage shall be avoided as it tends to induce holiday in the coated surface thereby giving erroneous readings.

6.02.03 While selecting test voltages, consideration should be given to the tolerance on coating thickness and voltage should be selected on the basis of maximum coating thickness likely to be encountered during testing of a particular pipe.

The testing voltage shall be calculated by using following formula. (as per NACE 0274 : 2004)

Testing Voltage V = 7900 $\sqrt{T}$ ± 10 percent where T is the average coating thickness in mm.

6.02.04 Any audio visual sound or spark leads to indicate pinhole, break or conductive particle.

6.03.00 Adhesion Pull off Test :

After holiday the coated surface is subjected to adhesion pull off test as per ASTMD 4541.

6.03.01 Apparatus / Instrument: Adhesion tester consists of three basic components:

A hand wheel, a black column containing a dragging indicator pin and scale in the middle and a base containing three legs and a pulling “Jaw” at the bottom and also dollies.

6.03.02 Prepare the test surface :

Once test area is selected, test area shall be free of grease, oil, dirt, water. The area should be flat surfaces and large enough to accommodate the specified number of replicate test.

6.03.03 Prepare Dolly (Test Pull Stub) :

The dolly is a round, two sided aluminium fixture. Both sides of the dolly looks same, however, one side sloped on top surface while flat on bottom surface. As the surface of the dolly is polished aluminium, roughen the same using a coarse sand paper.

6.03.04 Select an adhesive:

Use araldite, a 100% solid epoxy adhesive. This adhesive requires at least 24 hours at room temperature to cure.

6.03.05 Attach the dolly to the surface.

a) Using a wooden stick, apply an even layer of adhesive to the entire contact surface area of the dolly.

b) Carefully remove the excessive adhesive by using a cotton swab. Allow the adhesive to fully cure before performing the adhesion test.

c) Attach the dolly to the coated surface and gently push downward to displace any excessive adhesive.

d) Push the dolly inward against the surface, then apply tape across the head of the dolly.

6.03.06 Adhesion Test Procedure

a) Attach the adhesion tester to the dolly by rotating the hand wheel counter clockwise to lower the jaw of the device.

b) Slide the jaw completely under the head of the dolly. Position the three legs of the instruments so that they are sitting flat on the coated surface.

c) Slide the dragging indicator pin on the black column to zero by pushing it downward.

d) Firmly hold the base of the instrument in one hand and rotate the handwheel clockwise to raise the jaw of the device that is attached to the head of the dolly. The dragging indicator pin will move upward on the black column as the force is increased and will hold the reading. Apply the tension using a moderate speed. Continue to increase the tension on the head of the dolly until (a) the minimum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm² required by project specification is exceeded and the test is discontinued, (b) the maximum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm² of adhesion tester has been achieved and dolly is still attached, (c) The force applied by the adhesion tester causes the dolly to dislodge.

e) Read the scale and record the adhesion value.

6.04.00 Coating Repair

Defective Coating shall be repaired in accordance with the following subsections.

6.04.01 Surface Preparation:

Accessible areas of pipe requiring coating repairs shall be cleaned to remove debris and damaged coating using surface grinders or other means. The adjacent coating shall be feathered by sanding, grinding or other method. Accumulated debris shall be removed by blowing with contaminant free air or wiping with clean rags.

6.04.02 Areas not accessible for coating repair such as interior surfaces of small diameter pipe shall be reprocessed and recoated.

6.04.03 Coating Application :

The coating system shall be applied to the prepared areas in accordance with procedure.

6.04.04 Repair Inspection :

Repaired portion shall be electrically inspected using a holiday detector.

6.05.00 Welded Field Joints

6.05.01 Preparation :

The weld joints shall be cleaned so as to be free from mud, oil, grease, welding flux, weld spatter and other foreign contaminants. The cleaned metal surfaces of the weld joint shall then be blasted or abraded using rotary abrading pads. The adjacent liquid Epoxy / PU coating shall be feathered by abrading the coating surface for a distance of 25 mm.

6.05.02 Electrical Inspection :

After curing the coating system applied to the welding joints shall be holiday tested. Any holidays indicated by the detector shall be marked with chalk to identify the area of repair.

7.00.00 INFORMATI ON/DATA REQUIRED

The Bidder shall submit complete list of paints and primers proposed, giving detail information, such as, chemical composition, drying time etc. and also unit rates for application of each type of paint along with supply shall be furnished.

SECTION: C3

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION

TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CORPORATION LTD.
1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

CONTENTS

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

a) Services and equipment as per "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".
b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
d) Electrical load requirement for Air Conditioning Package.
e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for " both end equipment in vendor's scope"shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 List of enclosures :

a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure –I)
b) Technical specification for motors.
c) Datasheets & quality plan for motors.
d) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)
e) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –III)

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGE: AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

PROJECT: 1 x 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	1. 415 V AC (3 Phase, 4 Wire) /240 V AC supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	 BHEL BHEL BHEL	 BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, fibre optical etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipments supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGE: AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/material/service required for completeness of system but not specified above (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable (excluding power cables) in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

VOLUME: V-A

SECTION-II

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR A.C. & D.C. MOTORS

CONTENT

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

VOLUME: V-A

SECTION-II

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR A.C. & D.C. MOTORS

1.00.00 SCOPE

1.01.00 This section covers the general requirements of the drive motors for power station auxiliary equipment.

1.02.00 Motors shall be furnished in accordance with both this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification.

1.03.00 In case of any discrepancy, the driven equipment specification shall govern.

2.00.00 CODES & STANDARDS

2.01.00 All motors shall conform to the latest applicable IS, IEC and CBIP Standards/ Publications except when otherwise stated herein or in the driven equipment specification.

2.02.00 Major standards, which shall be followed, are listed below other applicable Indian Standards for any component part even if not covered in the listed standards shall also be followed:

i) IS-325

ii) IS-12615

iii) IEC-60034

3.00.00 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.01.00 The motors will be installed in hot, humid and tropical atmosphere highly polluted at places with coal dust and/or fly ash.

3.02.00 Unless otherwise noted, electrical equipment/system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the annexure to this specification.

3.03.00 For motor installed outdoor and exposed to direct sunrays, the effect of solar heat shall be considered in the determination of the design ambient temperature.

4.00.00 TYPE AND RATING

4.01.00 A.C. Motors

4.01.01 Motors shall be general purpose, constant speed, squirrel cage, three/single phase, induction type.

4.01.02 All motors shall be rated for continuous duty. They shall also be suitable for long period of inactivity.

4.01.03 LT motor & HT motor name-plate rating at 50°C shall have at least 15% margin and 10% margin respectively over the input power requirement of the driven equipment at rated duty point unless stated otherwise in driven equipment specification.

4.01.04 The motor characteristics shall match the requirements of the driven equipment so that adequate starting, accelerating, pull up, break down and full load torques are available for the intended service.

4.01.05 Motors efficiency class shall be IE1, IE2 as per latest version of IEC-60034.

4.02.00 **D.C. Motors**

4.02.01 D.C. motor provided for emergency service shall be shunt/compound wound type.

4.02.02 Motor shall be sized for operation with fixed resistance starter for maximum reliability.

Starter panel complete with all accessories shall be included in the scope of supply.

5.00.00 **PERFORMANCE**

5.01.00 **Running Requirements**

5.01.01 Motor shall run continuously at rated output over the entire range of voltage and frequency variations as given in the annexure.

5.01.02 The motor shall be capable of operating satisfactorily at full load for 5 minutes without injurious heating with 75% rated voltage at motor terminals.

5.01.03 The motor shall be designed to withstand momentary overload of 60% of full load torque for 15 second without any damage.

5.02.00 **Starting Requirements**

Motor shall be designed for direct online starting at full voltage. Breakaway starting current as percentage of full load current for various motor rating shall not exceed the given below-

Motors up to 1500kW	-	600% subject to IS tolerance of plus 20%.
Motors above 1500kW	-	450% not subject to any positive tolerance.

5.02.01 The motor shall be capable of withstanding the stresses imposed if started at 110% rated voltage.

5.02.02 Motor shall start with rated load and accelerate to full speed with 80% rated voltage at motor terminals except mill motor. Mill motor shall start with rated load and accelerate to full speed at 85% of the rated voltage at the motor terminals.

5.02.03 a) Two hot starts in succession with motor initially at normal running temperature.

b) Pump motor subject to reverse rotation shall be designed to withstand the stresses encountered when starting with shaft rotating at 125% rated speed in reverse direction.

5.02.04 The motors shall be designed to withstand 120% of rated speed for 2 minutes without any mechanical damage.

5.03.00 **Stress During Bus Transfer**

5.03.01 The motor may be subjected to sudden application of 150% rated voltage during bus transfer, due to the phase difference between the incoming voltage and motor residual voltage.

5.03.02 The motor shall be designed to withstand any torsional and/or high current stresses, which may result, without experiencing any deterioration in the normal life and performance characteristics.

5.04.00 **Locked Rotor Withstand Time**

5.04.01 The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% rated voltage shall be more than motor starting time by at least 3 seconds for motors up to 20 seconds starting time and by 5 seconds for motor with more than 20 seconds starting time.

5.04.02 Starting time mentioned above is at minimum permissible voltage of 80% rated voltage.

5.04.03 Hot thermal withstand curve shall have a margin of at least 10% over the full load current of the motor to permit relay setting utilising motor rated capacity.

6.00.00 **SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

6.01.00 **Enclosure**

6.01.01 All motor enclosures for outdoor, semi-outdoor & indoor application shall conform to the degree of protection IP-55 unless otherwise specified. Motor for outdoor or semi-outdoor service shall be of weather-proof construction with canopy.

6.01.02 For hazardous area approved type of increased safety enclosure shall be furnished.

6.02.00 **Cooling**

6.02.01 The motor shall be self ventilated type, either totally enclosed fan cooled IC 411(TEFC), totally enclosed tube ventilated IC 511(TETV) or closed air circuit air- cooled IC 611(CACA).

6.02.02 For large capacity motors not available with above type of cooling may be accepted with IC 81W or IC 91W, closed air circuit water cooled (CACW) subject to the approval of the owner.

6.03.00 **Winding and Insulation**

6.03.01 All insulated winding shall be of copper.

6.03.02 All motors shall have class F insulation but limited to class B temperature rise.

6.03.03 Windings shall be impregnated to make them non-hygroscopic and oil resistant.

6.04.00 **Tropical Protection**

6.04.01 All motors shall have fungus protection involving special treatment of insulation and metal against fungus, insects and corrosion.

6.04.02 All fittings and hardwares shall be corrosion resistant.

6.05.00 **Bearings**

6.05.01 Motor shall be provided with antifriction bearings, unless sleeve bearings are required by the motor application. Bearings shall be rated for minimum service life of 40,000Hrs.

6.05.02 Vertical shaft motors shall be provided with thrust and guide bearings. Thrust bearing of tilting pad type is preferred.

6.05.03 Bearings shall be provided with seals to prevent leakage of lubricant or entrance of foreign matters like dirt, water etc. into the bearing area.

6.05.04 Sleeve bearings shall be split type, ring oiled, with permanently aligned, close running shaft sleeves.

6.05.05 Grease lubricated bearings shall be pre-lubricated and shall have provisions for in-service positive lubrication with drains to guard against over lubrication. LT motors 15kW and above shall be provided with external greasing arrangement.

6.05.06 Oiled bearing shall have an integral self cooled oil reservoir with oil ring inspection ports, oil sight glass with oil level marked for standstill and running conditions and oil fill and drain plugs.

6.05.07 Forced lubricated or water cooled bearing shall not be used without prior approval of Owner.

6.05.08 Lubricant shall not deteriorate under all service conditions. The lubricant shall be limited to normally available types with IOC equivalent.

6.05.09 Bearings shall be insulated as required to prevent shaft current and resultant bearing damage.

6.06.00 **Noise & Vibration**

6.06.01 All HT motors shall be provided with vibration pads for mounting of vibration detectors. Vibration monitoring devices shall be provided on DE and NDE side in x&y direction with remote DCS monitoring, alarm and tripping.

6.06.02 The maximum double amplitude vibrations for HT motors upto 1500 rpm shall be 25 microns and 15 microns upto 3000 rpm. For 415V motors, maximum double amplitude vibrations upto 1500 rpm shall be 40 microns and 15 microns upto 3000 rpm.

6.06.03 The noise level shall not exceed 85db (A) at 1.5 meters from the motor.

6.07.00 **Motor Terminal Box**

6.07.01 Motor terminal box shall be detachable type and located in accordance with Indian Standards clearing the motor base- plate/ foundation

6.07.02 Terminal box shall be capable of being turned 360 Deg. in steps of 180 Deg. for HT motors and 90 Deg. for LT motors unless otherwise approved.

6.07.03 The terminal box shall be split type with removable cover with access to connections and shall have the same degree of protection as motor.

6.07.04 The terminal box shall have sufficient space inside for termination/connection of XLPE insulated armoured aluminium cables.

6.07.05 Terminals shall be stud or lead wire type, substantially constructed and thoroughly insulated from the frame.

6.07.06 The terminals shall be clearly identified by phase markings, with corresponding direction of rotation marked on the non-driving end of the motor.

6.07.07 The terminal box shall be capable of withstanding maximum system fault current for a duration of 0.25 sec.

6.07.08 For 11000V and 3300V motor, the terminal box shall be phase-segregated type. The neutral leads shall be brought out in a separate terminal box (not necessarily phase segregated type) with shorting links for star connection.

6.07.09 Motor terminal box shall be furnished with suitable cable lugs and double compression brass glands to match with cable used.

6.07.10 The gland plate for single core cable shall be non-magnetic type.

6.07.11 Minimum clearances to be provided between phase to phase and phase to earth shall be as under-

Voltage Rating of Motor		Minimum Ph-Ph & Ph-Earth clearance
0.415 kV	:	25 mm
3.3 kV	:	65 mm
11.0 kV	:	140 mm

Note: In case it is not possible to maintain these clearances, the live parts shall be totally insulated from earth and other Phases. Adequate clearances shall be provided for cable connections.

6.08.00 **Grounding**

6.08.01 The frame of each motor shall be provided with two separate and distinct grounding pads complete with tapped hole, GI bolts and washer.

6.08.02 The grounding connection shall be suitable for accommodation of ground conductors as follows:

Rating			Conductor Size
Above	Up to		
-------	5.5 kW	:	8 SWG GI Wires.
5.5 kW	22 kW	:	25mm X 4mm GS Flat.
23 kW	55 kW	:	40mm X 6mm GS Flat.
56kW	174kW	:	50mm X 8mm GS Flat.
175kW	ABOVE	:	75mm X 10mm GS Flat.

6.08.03 The cable terminal box shall have a separate grounding pad.

6.09.00 **Minimum Cable Size for LT & HT Motors shall as be as follows-**

a) For 415V, 3-Ph, LT Motors-

Rating			Cable Size
Above	Up to		
-------	5.5 kW	:	1R X 3C X 6 Sq.mm
5.5 kW	11 kW	:	1R X 3C X 10 Sq.mm
11 kW	22 kW	:	1R X 3C X 35 Sq.mm
22 kW	37.5 kW	:	1R X 3C X 70 Sq.mm.
37.5kW	55 kW	:	1R X 3C X 150 Sq.mm
55 kW	75 kW	:	1R X 3C X 300 Sq.mm
75 kW	110kW	:	2R X 3C X 150 Sq.mm
110 kW	175kW	:	2R X 3C X 300 Sq.mm

b) For 3.3kV & 11kV, 3-Ph, HT Motors-

Rating			Cable Size
Above	Up to		

175 kW	1000 kW	:	1R X 3C X 240 Sq.mm
1000 kW	2000 kW	:	2R X 3C X 240 Sq.mm
2000 kW	4500 kW	:	2R X 3C X 300 Sq.mm
4501 kW	10,000 kW	:	9R X 1C X 1000 Sq.mm.

Note: During detail engineering if higher cable size is required same shall be provided.

6.10.00 **Rating Plate**

In addition to the minimum information required by IS, the following information shall be shown on motor rating plate :

a) Temperature rise in Deg.C under rated condition and method of measurement.

b) Degree of protection.

c) Bearing identification no. and recommended lubricant.

d) Location of insulated bearings.

7.00.00 **ACCESSORIES**

7.01.00 **General**

Accessories shall be furnished, as listed below, or if otherwise required by driven equipment specification or application.

7.02.00 **Space Heater**

7.02.01 Motor of rating 30 kW and above shall be provided with space heaters, suitably located for easy removal or replacement.

7.02.02 The space heater shall be rated 240 V, 1 Phase, 50Hz and sized to maintain the motor internal temperature above dew point when the motor is idle.

7.02.03 Minimum Cable Size for space heater shall be as listed-

i) For LT motors: 2.5 sq.mm, 2-Core copper cable complying with IS-1554(Part-1).

ii) For HT motors: 6 sq.mm, 2 Core aluminium cable complying with IS-1554(Part-1).

7.03.00 **Temperature Detectors**

7.03.01 All 11000V and 3300V motors shall be provided with twelve (12) nos. simplex type winding temperature detectors, four (4) nos. per phase.

7.03.02 11000V and 3300V motor bearing shall be provided with duplex type temperature detectors.

7.03.03 The temperature detector mentioned above shall be resistance type, 3 wire, platinum wound, 100 Ohms at 0°C.

7.03.04 Leads of all simplex type motor winding RTDS and motor bearing RTDS shall be wired up to respective switchgear metering & protection compartment. From which one set of RTDS will be connected to numerical protection relay and another set shall be kept free for DDCMIS connectivity.

7.03.05 0.5 sq.mm annealed tinned copper conductor complying with IS-1554(Part-1). shall be used for RTD/BTD wiring.

7.04.00 **Indicator/Switch**

7.04.01 Dial type local indicator with alarm contacts shall be provided for the following:

a) 11000 V and 3300V motor bearing temperature.

b) Hot and cold air temperature of the closed air circuit for CACA and CACW motor.

7.04.02 Flow switches shall be provided for monitoring cooling water flow of CACW motor and oil flow of forced lubrication bearing, if used. CACW motor shall be provided with water leakage detector with remote alarm and tripping.

7.04.03 Alarm switch contact rating shall be minimum 2.0 A at 220V D.C. and 10A at 240V A.C.

7.05.00 **Current Transformer for Differential Protection**

7.05.01 Motor 1000 kW and above shall be provided with three differential current transformers mounted over the neutral leads within the enclosure.

7.05.02 The arrangement shall be such as to permit easy access for C.T. testing and replacement. Current transformer characteristics shall match Owner's requirements to be intimated later.

7.06.00 **Accessory Terminal Box**

7.06.01 All accessory equipment such as space heater, temperature detector, current transformers etc., shall be wired to and terminated in terminal boxes, separate from and independent of motor (power) terminal box.

7.06.02 Accessory terminal box shall be complete with double compression brass glands and pressure type terminals to suit owner’s cable connections.

7.07.00 **Drain Plug**

Motor shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain the water, resulting from the condensation or other causes from all pockets of the motor casing.

7.08.00 **Lifting Provisions**

Motor weighing 25 Kg. or more shall be provided with eyebolt or other adequate provision of lifting.

7.09.00 **Dowel Pins**

The motor shall be designed to permit easy access for drilling holes through motor feet or mounting flange for installation of dowel pins after assembling the motor and driven equipment.

7.10.00 **Painting**

For paint shade finish, refer Section-X of Volume: II-A : Lead Specification.

8.00.00 **TESTS**

Routine and Type Tests are to be conducted in presence of customer's representative as per IS:325 and in addition,any special test called for in the driven equipment specification shall be performed and required copies of test certificates are to be furnished for approval. In addition, following tests shall have to be carried out on the motors in presence of OWNER's representative on 3.3kV/11kV motors.

a. Impulse test by 1.2 / 50 micro sec. On sample coil of Stator winding insulation as type test as per IEC-60034, part -15 test voltages as under :

Voltage rating of motor	Impulse Test Voltage
3.3 kV	18 kV peak
11 kV	49 kV peak

b. Tan delta, charging current and dielectric loss measurements on each phase of motor stator winding as routine test.

c. Polarization Index Test as per IS: 7816 as routine test

d. Test for suitability of IPW– 55(Weather proof) as per IS 4691 as type test. Type test certificate for first numeral shall be acceptable in lieu to test, provided the test motor is identical to motor being supplied. Second numeral test shall be carried out on one motor of each type and rating.

e. Fault Withstand Test for main terminal box as type test. Type test certificate shall be acceptable, if the test is conducted on exactly identical terminal box.

f. Test for noise level as routine test.

g. Test for vibration as routine test.

h. Tan delta measurement on coils.

i. Surge withstand test for inter turn insulation.

j. Test to diagnose rotor bar failure during manufacture.

k. Over speed test as routine test.

l. Temperature rise test.

Temperature rise under normal condition above ambient temperature shall be limited to-

Specified Design Ambient temperature	Thermometer Method	Resistance Method
50 deg.C	60 deg.C	70 deg.C
45 deg.C	65 deg.C	75 deg.C
40 deg.C	70 deg.C	80 deg.C

Tests indicated at (h), (i), (j) shall be carried out during manufacture of the coils and shall be furnished for verification.

9.00.00 **DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS**

9.01.00 Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.02.00 **To be Submitted with the bid**

a) List of the motors

b) Individual motor data sheet as per format of the proposal data sheets.

c) Scheme & write-up on forced lubrication system, if any

d) Type test report

9.03.00 **To be submitted for Owner / Purchaser's Approval and Distribution**

All relevant drawings and data pertaining to the equipment like GTP, GA drawing, foundation plan, QAP, etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder for approval of Owner/Owner's consultant. Also refer clause no. 1.19.02(u) of Section-I of Volume – V-A: Technical Specifications for Electrical Equipment & Accessories.

ANNEXURE-A

DESIGN DATA

1.0 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

Supply		Description	Consumer
H.V. Supply		11000 V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz, Non-effectively earthed Fault level 44 kA symm. for 1 sec.	Motors 1500 kW & above
M.V. Supply		3300 V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz, Non-effectively earthed Fault level 40 kA symm. for 1 sec.	Motors 175 kW and Up to less than 1500 kW.
L.V. Supply	(i)	415V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz effectively earthed Fault level 50 kA symm. for 1 sec.	Motors above 0.2kW and below 175kW.
	(ii)	240V AC/415V AC 240V, 1Ø, 2W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	Motors upto 0.2kW. Lighting, Space heating , A.C supply for Control & protective devices.
D.C. Supply		220V, 2W, unearthed Fault level 25* kA. for 1 sec.	D.C. alarm, control & protective devices

* Indicative only, the actual value will be decided by the Bidder, after substantiating the same by calculation.

Note-

- 415V or 3.3 kV may be adopted by the bidder for the drives in the range of 160-210 kW.
- 3.3 kV AC supply for CHP conveyor motors of rating above 160 kW is to be used.
- The voltage rating of the drives indicated above is for basic guideline. Minor variations can be accepted on case to case basis based on techno-economic considerations of the various sub-systems.
- Voltage rating for special purpose motors viz, VFD and screw compressors, shall be as per manufacturer's standard. All the motors ratings on Stacker/ reclaimer shall be 415V ac supply only.

2.0 RANGE OF VARIATION

A.C. Supply :

Voltage	:	± 10%
Frequency	:	+3% to -5%
Combined Volt + frequency	:	10% (absolute sum)

During starting of large motor, the voltage may drop to 80% of the rated voltage for a period of 60 seconds. All electrical equipment while running shall successfully ride over such period without affecting system performance.

D.C. Supply :

Voltage	:	187 to 242 Volt

VOLUME: V-A

SECTION-III

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRIC MOTOR ACTUATORS

CONTENT

VOLUME: V-A

SECTION-III

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRIC MOTOR ACTUATORS

1.00.00 SCOPE

1.01.00 This Section covers the general requirements of Electric Motor Actuators for valves/dampers.

1.02.00 All electric motor actuators shall be furnished in accordance with this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification. All the electrical actuators shall be INTEGRAL type only.

2.00.00 STANDARDS

2.01.00 All electrical equipment shall conform to the latest applicable IS, ANSI and NEMA Standards, except when stated otherwise herein or in driven equipment specification.

2.02.00 Major standards, which shall be followed, are listed below. Other applicable Indian Standards for any component part even if not covered in the listed standards shall also be followed

i) IS-9334

ii) IS-325

3.00.00 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.01.00 The actuator shall be suitable for operation in hot, humid and tropical atmosphere, highly polluted at places with coal dust and/or fly ash.

3.02.00 Unless otherwise noted, electrical equipment/system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the general specification.

3.03.00 For actuator motor installed outdoor and exposed to direct sun rays, the effect of solar heat shall be considered in the determination of the design ambient temperature.

4.00.00 RATING

4.01.00 For isolating service, the actuator shall be rated for three successive open-close operation of the valve/damper or 15 minutes, whichever is longer.

4.02.00 For regulating service, the actuator shall be suitably time-rated for the duty cycle involved with necessary number of starts per hour, but in no case less than 150 starts per hour.

5.00.00 **PERFORMANCE**

The actuator shall meet the following performance requirements:

5.01.00 Open and close the valve completely and make leak-tight valve closure without jamming.

5.02.00 Attain full speed operation before valve load is encountered and imparts an unseating blow to start the valve in motion (hammer blow effect).

5.03.00 Operate the valve stem at standard stem speed and shall function against design differential pressure across the valve seat.

5.04.00 The motor reduction gearing shall be sufficient to lock the shaft when the motor is de-energised and prevent drift from torque switch spring pressure.

5.05.00 The entire mechanism shall withstand shock resulting from closing with improper setting of limit switches or from lodging of foreign matter under the valve seat.

6.00.00 **SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT**

6.01.00 **Construction**

6.01.01 The actuator shall essentially comprise the drive motor, torque/ limit switches, gear train, clutch, hand wheel, position indicator/ transmitter, in-built thermostat for over load protection, space heater and internal wiring.

6.01.02 The actuator enclosure shall be totally enclosed, dust tight, weather-proof suitable for outdoor use without necessity of any canopy. Degree of protection of enclosure for motor actuator shall be IP-65.

6.01.03 All electrical equipment, accessories and wiring shall be provided with tropical finish to prevent fungus growth.

6.01.04 The actuator shall be designed for mounting in any position without any lubricant leakage or operating difficulty.

6.02.00 **Motor**

6.02.01 The drive motor shall be three phase, squirrel cage, induction machine with minimum class B insulation and IPW-55 enclosure, designed for high torque and reversing service. Canopy shall be provided for outdoor service.

6.02.02 The motor shall be designed for full voltage direct on-line start, with starting current limited to 6 times full-load current.

6.02.03 The motor shall be capable of starting at 85 percent of rated voltage and running at 80 percent of rated voltage at rated torque and 85 percent rated voltage at 33 percent excess rated torque for a period of 5 minutes each.

6.02.04 Motor leads shall be terminated in the limit switch compartment.

6.02.05 Motor actuators for valves/dampers shall be with integral starter with 3phase/3wire, 415V AC and operable from remote.

6.02.06 Earthing terminals shall be provided on either side of the motor.

6.03.00 **Limit Switches**

Each actuator shall be provided with following limit switches: -

6.03.01 2 torque limit switches, one for each direction of travel, self-locking, adjustable torque type.

6.03.02 4 end-of-travel limit switches, two for each direction of travel.

6.03.03 2 position limit switches, one for each direction of travel, each adjustable at any position from fully open to fully closed positions of the valve/damper.

6.03.04 Each limit switch shall have 2 NO + 2 NC potential free contacts. Contact rating shall be 5A at 240V A.C. or 0.5A at 220V D.C.

6.04.00 **Hand Wheel**

Each actuator shall be provided with a hand wheel for emergency manual operation. The hand wheel shall declutch automatically when the motor is energized.

6.05.00 **Position Indicator/Transmitter**

The actuator shall have:

6.05.01 One (1) built-in local position indicator for 0-100% travel.

6.05.02 One (1) position transmitter, 4-20 mA current signal as position feedback, for remote indicator.

6.06.00 **Space Heater**

A space heater shall be included in the limit switch compartment suitable for 240V, 1 phase, 50 Hz supply.

6.07.00 **Wiring**

All electrical devices shall be wired up to and terminated in a terminal box. All wiring shall be done with 1100V grade fire resistance PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of not less than 2.5 Sq.mm cross section. All wiring shall be identified at both ends with ferrules. All the electrical actuators shall have uniform wiring.

6.08.00 **Terminal Box**

The terminal box shall be weather proof, with removable front cover and cable glands for cable connection. The terminal shall be suitable for connection of 2.5 Sq.mm copper conductor.

7.00.00 **ACCESSORIES**

As required for the driven equipment, the actuator shall be furnished with starting equipment mounted on the actuator. This shall include:

7.01.00 One (1) triple pole MCCB

7.02.00 One (1) reversing starter with mechanically interlocked contactors, 3 thermal overload relays, 2 NO + 2 NC auxiliary contacts for each contactor.

7.03.00 One (1) remote-local selector switch.

7.04.00 CLOSE-STOP-OPEN oil tight push buttons with indication lights.

7.05.00 415/240 V control transformer with primary & secondary fuses.

8.00.00 **TEST**

The actuator and all components thereof shall be subject to tests as per relevant Standards. In addition, if any special test is called for in equipment specification, the same shall be performed.

9.00.00 **DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS**

9.01.00 Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.02.00 **To be submitted with Bid**

Data sheet for each type of actuator shall be furnished along with internal wiring diagram, suggested control schematic and torque limit switch contact development and manufacturer's catalogues. Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.03.00 **To be submitted for Owner / Purchaser's Approval and Distribution**

All relevant drawings and data pertaining to the equipment like GTP, GA drawing, foundation plan, BOM, control & schematics, QAP, etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder for approval of Owner/Owner's consultant. Also refer clause no. 1.19.02(u) of Section-I of Volume – V-A: Technical Specifications for Electrical Equipment & Accessories.

ANNEXURE-A

DESIGN DATA

1.0 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

Supply		Description	Consumer
L.V. Supply	(i)	415V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz Effectively earthed Fault level 50 kA symm. for 1 sec.	Motors above 0.2kW upto less than 175kW.
	(ii)	240V AC/415V AC	Motors upto 0.2kW.
		240V, 1Ø, 2W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	Lighting, Space heating , A.C supply for Control & protective devices.
D.C. Supply		220V, 2W, unearthed Fault level 25* kA. for 1 sec.	D.C. alarm, control & protective devices

* Indicative only, the actual value will be decided by the Bidder, after substantiating the same by calculation.

2.0 RANGE OF VARIATION

A.C. Supply :

Voltage	:	± 10%
Frequency	:	+3% to -5%.
Combined Volt + frequency	:	10% (absolute sum)

During starting of large motor, the voltage may drop to 80% of the rated voltage for a period of 60 seconds. All electrical equipment while running shall successfully ride over such period without affecting system performance.

D.C. Supply :

Voltage : 187 to 242

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFIATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

IS:325	Three phase Induction motors
IS : 900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal motors
IS: 4722	Rotating Electrical machines
IS: 4691	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines
IS: 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines
IS: 1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS: 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors
IS: 13555	Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for different types of driven equipment
IS: 2148	Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS: 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned
IS: 12802	Temperature rise measurement for rotating electrical machnines
IS: 12065	Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12075	Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A

3.2 Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information
Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

3.3 Starting Requirements

3.3.1 Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.

3.3.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.

The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.

3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply

i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.

ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)

iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for mimimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor

3.4 **Running Requirements**

3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.

3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.

3.5 **Stress During bus Transfer**

3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.

3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.

3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.

3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.

4.0 **CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**

4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy

4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.

Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled

4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.

4.4. Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.

4.5 Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.

4.6 In case Class 'F' insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation.
In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C.

4.7 **Terminals and Terminal Boxes**

4.7.1 Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A.

Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet "A".

4.7.2 unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.

4.7.3 Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A E & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively.

4.7.4 Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.

4.7.5 Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A.

4.7.6 Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691.

4.7.7 Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.

4.7.8. Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors.

4.7.9 Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type.

4.8 Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.

4.9 **General**

4.9.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.

4.9.2 Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors.

4.9.3 Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above.

4.9.4 Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956.

4.9.5 All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.

4.9.6 Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided

4.9.7 Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions.

5.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

5.1 All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied.

5.2 LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser.

5.3 All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan.

5.4 Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A.

6.0 DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc.
b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes.
c) Characteristic curves:
(*To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet*).

i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage.
For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling.
iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.

LT MOTORS

A. GENERAL

1. Manufacturer & Country of origin.
(Shall be as per approved QA make)

2. Equipment driven by motor

3. Motor type

4. Quantity

B. DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE DATA

1. Frame size

2. Type of duty

3. Type of enclosure /Method of cooling/Degree of protection

4. Applicable standard to which motor generally conforms

5. Efficiency class as per IS 12615

6. (a) Whether motor is flame proof — Yes/No

   (b) If yes, the gas group to which it conforms as per IS:2148

7. Type of mounting

8. Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END__

9. Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient temp. as per Indian Standard (KW)

10. Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. 50 deg. C ambient temperature (KW)

11. Maximum continuous load demand of driven equipment in KW

12. Rated Voltage (volts)

13. Permissible variation of :

a. Voltage (Volts)

b. Frequency (Hz)

c. Combined voltage and frequency

14. Rated speed at rated voltage and frequency(RPM)

15. At rated Voltage and frequency:

a. Full load current

b. No load current

16. Power Factor at

a. 100% load

b. NO load

c. Starting.

17. Efficiency at rated voltage and frequrecy,

a. 100% load

b. 75% load

c. 50% load

18. Starting current (amps) at

a. 100 % voltage

b. 85% voltage

c. 80% voltage

19. Minimum permissible starting Voltage (Volts)

20. Starting time with minimum permissible voltage

a. Without driven equipment coupled

b. With driven equipment coupled

21. Safe stall time with 100% and 110% of rated voltage

    a. From hot condition

    b. From cold condition

22. Torques :

    a. Starting torque at min. permissible voltage(kg-mtr.)

    b. Pull up torque at rated voltage.

    c. Pull out torque

    d. Min accelerating torque (kg.m) available

    e. Rated torque (kg.m)

23. Stator winding resistance per phase (ohms at 20 Deg.C.)

24. GD^2 value of motors

25. No of permissible successive starts when motor is in hot condition

26. Locked Rotor KVA Input

27. Locked Rotor KVA/KW

28. Vibration limit :Velocity (mm/s)

29. Noise level limit (dBA)

C. CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

1. Stator winding insulation

    a. Class & Type

    b. Winding Insulation Process

    c. Tropicalised (Yes/No)

d. Temperature rise over specified maximum ambient temperature of 50 deg C

e. Method of temperature measurement

f. Stator winding connection

2. Main Terminal Box

a. Type

b. Location (viewed from NDE side)

c. Entry of cables(bottom/side)

d. Recommended cable size (To be matched with cable size envisaged by owner)

e. Fault level (MVA), Fault level duration (sec)

f. Cable glands & lugs details (shall be suitable for power cable)

3. Type of DE/NDE Bearing

4. Motor Paint shade

5. Weight of

a. Motor stator (KG)

b. Motor Rotor (KG)

c. Total weight (KG)

D. List of accessories.

1. Space Heaters (Applicable for 30 KW & above motor) (Nos./Power in watts/supply voltage)

2. Terminal Box for Space Heater (Yes/No)

3. Speed switch (Yes/No)
No of contacts and contact ratings of speed switch

4. Insulation of bearing (Yes/No)

5. Noise reducer(Yes/No)

6. Grounding pads

   i) No and size on motor body

   ii) Nos on terminal Box

7. Vibration pads

   i) Nos and size

   ii) Location

8. Any other fitments

E. List of curves.

1. Torque speed characteristic of the motor

2. Thermal withstand characteristic

3. Starting. current Vs. Time

4. Starting. current Vs speed

5. P.F. and Effi. Vs Load

F. Additional Data to be filled for each rating of DC Motor

1. Rated armature voltage (Volt)

2. Rated field excitation (Amp)

3. Permissible % variation in voltage

4. Minimum Permissible Starting voltage (volt)

5. At rated voltage

   i) Full load Armature current.(Amp)

   ii) Full load Field current (Amp)

iii) No load Armature current (Amp)

6. Full load Field current (Amp)

7. No load Aramature current (Amp)

8. Minimum permissible field current(Amp) to avoid overspeeding at

   i) Maximum permissible voltage

   ii) Rated voltage

   iii) Minimum Permissible Voltage

9. Resistance (indicative Values) in ohm

   i) Armature winding (Arm + IP + Series) at 25 deg.C

   ii) Field Winding at 25 deg. C

10. Inductance (indicative values)

    i) Armature winding

    ii) Field winding

11. Value of trimmer resistance (ohm) to be connected in series with the shunt field to obtain rated speed at

    i) 220 V DC

    ii) 250 V DC

    iii) 187 V DC

12. Value of the external resistance (ohm) required to be connected in series with armature during starting only

13. Technical data sheet for external resistance box

14. GA drawing of motor

15. Starting time calculation

16. Starter resistance design calculation

17. Electrical connection diagram of motor

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER	TSPGCL		PROJECT TITLE	1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :				
		BIDDER/ VENDOR	:		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION TITLE				
	SHEET 1 OF 2	SYSTEM			ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			SECTION			VOLUME III	

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1		NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER/VENDOR
	NAME	
	SIGNATURE	

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER TSPGCL			PROJECT TITLE 1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
		BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION : TITLE :			
	SHEET 2 OF 2	SYSTEM			ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	W	V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	

NOTES:

1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON

2 WHERE EVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.

3 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR S INY.

Legends for Inspection agency

1. BHEL/CUSTOMER
2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER)
3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)

P. PERFORM
W. WITNESS
V. VERIFY

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER	TSPGCL		PROJECT TITLE	1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR	:		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 1 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	W	V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL											
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT	3	-	2	
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVENT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVENT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	MANUFR'S DRG.	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER TSPGCL			PROJECT TITLE 1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 2 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	W	V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	MFG. DRG. SPEC.	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	UT	-DO-	ASTM-A388	MANUFR'S SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	2	1	FOR ...OF 55 MM & ABO...
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNEC-TORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. / SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-DO-	-DO-	INSP. REPORT	3	-	2	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER/VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER TSPGCL			PROJECT TITLE 1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 3 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	INSPT. REPORT	3	-	2	
		2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA	TEST	SAMPLE	MANUF'S SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG. .	MANUFR'S DRG.	-DO-	3	-	2	FOI IOTOR INSULA-TIO NISH THICKNESS SH/ MORE THAN THI S HEIGHT
		3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	ELECT. & MECH TESTS	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK	3*	-	2*	* MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.
		2.ELECT. PROP, & MECH. PROP	MA	ELECT. & MECH.TEST	SAMPLES	RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3	-	2	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER/VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER	TSPGCL		PROJECT TITLE	1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR	:		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 4 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2	
1.10	BEARINGS	1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	BHEL DATA SHEET BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER/VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER TSPGCL			PROJECT TITLE 1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 5 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVENT SPEC./ ASTM-E165	MANUFR'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-	1	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER TSPGCL			PROJECT TITLE 1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 6 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	W	V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1	(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	FOR MV MOTOR
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER: TSPGCL	PROJECT TITLE: 1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS	SPECIFICATION NUMBER :
		BIDDER/ VENDOR :	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03	SPECIFICATION TITLE :
	SHEET 7 OF 9	SYSTEM	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)	SECTION VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	10	11
		4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	MFG SPEC./ ISO 1940	MFG. DWG.	Log Book	2		1	VEI TION FOR MV MO NLY
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	Log Book	2		1	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG.DRG./ MFG SPEC.	MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2		1	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER/VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER TSPGCL			PROJECT TITLE 1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 8 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	10	11
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2	1*	1	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-12075 & IS-12065	IS-12075 & IS-12065	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2	1	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2	1$	1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY $ NOTE - 2

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**
	NAME	
	SIGNATURE	
	DATE	BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER TSPGCL	PROJECT TITLE 1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS	SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :
		BIDDER/ VENDOR :	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03	SPECIFICATION : TITLE
	SHEET 9 OF 9	SYSTEM	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)	SECTION VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11

NOTES:

1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.

2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.

3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.

4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.

Legends for Inspection agency

1. BHEL/CUSTOMER
2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER)
3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)

P. PERFORM
W. WITNESS
V. VERIFY

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER/VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

ANNEXURE-I

SUB-VENDOR LIST

The list of approved make of the LT Motors are as mentioned below:

S.No.	LIST OF LT MOTORS
1.	BHARAT BIJLEE LTD.
2.	CROMPTON GREAVES
3.	ASEA BROWN BOVERI
4.	KIRLOSKAR ELECTRIC CO LTD.
5.	NGEF
6.	SIEMENS
7.	MARATHON
8.	GE-POWER
9.	RAJINDRA ELECT INDUSTRIES
10.	LAXMI HYDRAULICS PVT. LTD

However, the final list of makes for the LT Motors is subjected to BHEL/Customer approval, during contract stage, without any commercial implications.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.	VERIFICATION FROM MOTOR DATASHEET (Y/N)	KKS NO
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	NOs						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

ANNEXURE-II

NOTES:
1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)/ CUSTOMER
2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V
: ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)

LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)	JOB NO.	410	ORIGINATING AGENCY		PEM (ELECTRICAL)
	PROJECT TITLE	1X800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS	NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON
	SYSTEM	AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON
	DEPTT. / SECTION	MAX	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE

CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT **ANNEXURE III**

UNITCABLENO	FROM	TO	PURPOSE	CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/ VENDOR)	REMARKS	CABLESIZE	PATHCABLENO	TENTATIVE CABLE LENGTH

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
3. The field properties shall be as under:
    a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
    b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being enter Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
    f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be speci here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
    g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

A	NN	A	NNN
|	|	|	|
Cable Voltage Code (see B below)	No. of cores (e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	Cable code (See C below)	Cable size (e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)

(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V

(dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

(B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:

A = 11KV (Power cables)

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS	B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS	D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS	F = Armoured Non-FRLS
G = unarmoured FRLS	H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS	K = Armoured Non-FRLS
L = unarmoured FRLS	M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS	P = Armoured Non-FRLS
Q = unarmoured FRLS	R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
U = OVERALL SCREENED
V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

SECTION: C4

C & I SPECIFICATION

INDEX

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

1. **Complete** Control & Instrumentation for Air Conditioning System is in bidder scope of supply. Items not specifically mentioned however required for the completeness of the system shall be supplied by bidder.

2. A common PLC based control system cum Annunciation panel with solid state annunciation windows along with product integrated microprocessor panel for the chilling unit shall be provided for AC and ventilation system by the AC system vendor.

3. The Ventilation system shall be controlled from the common AC system PLC panel. Vendor to ensure necessary provision and hardware requirement in its PLC panel for the Ventilation system. The list of drives/motors/fans/pumps etc., Input/output Lists for ventilation system to be hooked up to the PLC panel and other necessary inputs shall be furnished by the Ventilation system vendor.

4. Bidder to include Field instrumentation along with accessories and Field Junction Box (JB's), in his scope of supply. Each instrument/ equipment shall have a unique KKS Tag no. Field instrument specification and Data Sheet are given elsewhere in this specification.

5. All fields cabling for instruments/motor/pump/blower to JB is in bidder's scope and details are given elsewhere in the specification. The field I/O s should be grouped together in JBs suitably and a common trunk cable shall be taken to the panel. Cable between JB to PLC shall be provided by BHEL as free issue as per 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification whereas cable schedule, cable interconnection details and wiring diagram for the same shall be in bidders' scope.

6. Cable schedule, cable interconnection details and wiring diagram where one end equipment and/or both end equipments are in bidder scope shall be provided by the bidder.

7. Instrument installation drawings are to be provided by bidder. All instrument fitting and erection hardware/racks as per instrument installation diagram shall be in bidder's scope.

8. All manual valves at pump discharge shall be provided with Open and Close Limit Switches.

9. PLC control system as defined in the enclosed specification and Data Sheets shall be in bidder scope. The PLC system shall comprise of (i) PLC based local panel (ii) UPS Power supply (iii) Operator interface in the form of CRT, keyboard and OWS along with required furniture.

10. PLC shall have the facility to synchronize its time with BHEL plant master clock system using IRIG-B signals. Necessary Hardware (IRIG-B port) for same at PLC end to be provided by bidder. The cable connecting PLC and plant master clock system shall be in BHEL scope.

11. PLC shall be connected to DCS through serial link with OPC Compliant for monitoring/Control. For details, please refer PLC Architecture Diagram.

12. All furniture (tables, chairs etc.) required for PLC operator HMI shall be in bidder's scope. Chairs shall be capable of being adjusted for height and position of backrest. The chairs shall be mounted on five castors, shall swivel and shall have arm rests'. One table and chair shall be provided for each operator station and separate table for each printer.

13. The requirements given below are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed.

14. For any other cable type, the scope of cable and cable type in 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification shall be final.

15. Every panel-mounted instrument, requiring power supply, shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.

16. Supplied system shall provide critical group alarms for both AC and ventilation system to be hardwired to plant DCS.

17. Provision for input fire signal from fire alarm system to be ensured in the PLC panel for opening/ closing of the motor operated fire dampers.

18. Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.

19. Provision for earthing of the panel to be provided by vendor.

20. Vendor to submit GA drawing of control panel indicating layout of instruments, construction details, wiring diagram, class of protection for enclosure, paint type, paint color, thickness and material of enclosure sheet, control scheme during detailed engineering.

21. Layout & space requirement of panel to be specified during detailed engineering.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

22. All bidirectional drives (Motor Operated Valves, MOVs) are integral starter type. Typical Hook Up diagram of all types of drives is attached for use(subject to Customer approval).

23. Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format provided in Electrical portion of the specification. Also, Cable Interconnections details for Complete System shall be in Bidders' scope.

24. 415 V AC (3 Phase, 3 Wire) supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point as per 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification. Further distribution to various instruments/Equipment shall be in Bidder's scope. Bidder to include the necessary power distribution board in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required for any instrument/equipment has to be derived from the above supply & all the necessary hardware for the same shall be in Bidder's scope.

25. Bidder to provide all control panels, system cabinets, termination & relay cabinets complete with all accessories, wiring and all mounting and erection hardware including junction boxes, canopies, structural steel as required. All instruments/drives shall be terminated on Junction Boxes/Panel in Bidder scope of supply. 20% Spare terminals shall be provided on Junction Boxes.

26. Bidder to delegate/depute their person/experts as per owner/consultant requirements.

27. The make of all the items shall be from approved sub-vendor list.

28. The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards eg. ANSI, ASME, IEEE, ISO, IEC, IGCI, AWS, NFPA, AISC, IGS, SAMA, UBC, UL, NESC, NEMA, ISA, DIN, VDE, IS etc.

29. Bidder shall provide the signal exchange, to Plant DCS in BHEL prescribed format to be furnished during detailed engineering.

NOTES:

1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment. The make/model of various instruments/items/systems and instrument sub-

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

vendor shall be subject to approval of BHEL/Customer during detailed engineering stage.

2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.

3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.

PLC SPECIFICATION

1.00.0 **GENERAL**

1.01.0 Each of the relevant BOP areas and different auxiliary systems shall be provided with dedicated PLC or proprietary control systems for overall operation and control.

1.01.01 There shall be redundant bidirectional OPC link between DDCMIS network and each Package PLC including PADO for monitoring / performance activities.

1.02.00 These control systems shall conform to high standard of engineering meeting all applicable codes and standard, design and workmanship and shall meet the functional requirements in all respects and shall be capable of performing satisfactorily in continuous commercial operation under the specified environmental condition.

1.03.00 Further this part of the specification details the common technical and functional requirements applicable for all the systems unless specified elsewhere in the specification. Only specific requirements are indicated in this section .However , Bidder shall also adhere to the Section-VI , Subsection A (DDCMIS) of this volume of the specification for other basic and detailed scope & services , philosophy & technical requirements of different hardwares and softwares including response time , loading , interface , redundancy criteria , display , logs ,spares criteria , drawings and document submission etc.

1.04.00 All local PLCs shall be supplied from one manufacturer for all plants and shall provide single unified hardware and software platform for realizing all the control and monitoring functions.

1.05.00 In general local PLC, ,Proprietary control system by third party system integrators shall not be allowed and only main PLC/ Proprietary control system manufacturer shall be allowed to do the design engineering , system integration etc. Owner will be the final authority in allowing third partysystem integrators, if required, for only small applications.

1.06.00 Local control and monitoring facility of the equipments from the respective package control room and local panels is required.

1.06.01 The redundant upper level network of each Package PLC system will be connected to redundant server to be located in Plant Engineer's room. Suitable Fibre optic cable shall be used for redundant interconnections.

1.06.02 The hot redundant Server shall continuously update all the inputs. The switchover to the hot standby Server shall be smooth and bump less with proper indication to the operator.

1.06.03 Local PLC Workstations shall be capable of programming activities for control systems of the package including set point change , logic build up & modifications , graphics build up & modifications etc .

1.06.04 Programming shall not require special computer skills. On the programming console, it shall be possible to do the programming, self-diagnostics, testing of sequence, simulation and any sequence modification.

1.06.05 Alarm monitoring / reporting, generation of logs, trends, calculations, printing of logs & reports etc. shall be available in local workstations as well as in remote DDCMIS network workstations .In case of failure of DDCMIS network, control and monitoring of the individual packages shall still be possible from the Operator Work Stations in the respective package control room.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

1.06.06 The system shall permit carrying out of the on-line dynamic test and self-diagnostic checks while maintaining safe condition and without endangering the safety of equipment without having any influence on the process being controlled.

2.00.00 **GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

2.01.00 Bidders scope of supply shall include , but not limited to , Hot standby local PLC / Proprietary control & monitoring system for each of BOP areas and shall consist of IO cards, remote and Local IO rack, control rack, redundant Power supply modules, redundant communication /networking and interconnection Cables, redundant processor and communication cards, redundant Servers, operator work stations / GUI , LVS(if applicable) , printer, redundant networking hardware etc. , system cabinets ,startup, commissioning, mandatory and recommended spares, drawing, documents and training to owner's personnel at site and at vendors works etc.

2.02.00 All types of programming packages shall be licensed with facility of editing and configuration. For each of the PLC / proprietary control system, the programming software shall be supplied in a laptop for each package preloaded with package in addition to other types of devices such as CD, DAT etc.

2.03.00 In addition to the Operator and/ cum Engineering workstations, Bidder shall also supply LCD screen based display unit, control switches and other operational keys (GUI). Bidder shall also provide minimum of one no. laptop computer for each PLC based package and with latest hardware configuration and loaded with suitable operating, application program including licensed softwares as a backup engineering cum programming and configuration station. **This loaded laptop shall be handed over by Bidder well in advance of FAT to Owner's head office at Hyderabad.**

2.04.00 The System shall allow dependable and effective control of the process equipment and shall be designed for maximum integrity and reliability. Integrity shall be maintained by providing a dual hot redundant system .The System shall have a capability to monitor and take actions for distributed functions from a central location.

2.05.00 The control & Instrumentation shall be through dedicated microprocessor based PLC, Common DDCMIS network, proprietary system for the each of the respective plants covering the total functional requirement of sequence control, regulatory control, interlock & protection, monitoring, alarm, data logging.

2.06.00 The loop cycle time shall be less than 1 sec for close loops and open loops. The switchover from main controller to redundant controller shall be bump less; and shall be within one cycle time i.e. within 50 msec.

2.07.00 Each controller shall have 40% functional capacity to implement additional functional blocks over and above implemented logic / loops under worst loading conditions.

2.08.00 Field Input/Outputs
The System shall meet the following I/O card requirements. The maximum number of inputs / outputs to be connected to each type of module shall be as follows:

a)	Analog input module	8
b).	Analog output module	8
c)	Binary input module	16
d)	Binary output module	16

2.09.00 Communications System

2.09.01 The Bidder shall include a dual hot redundant communication system

2.09.02 The data highway speed shall be 100 Mbps.

2.10.00 Operator Interface

Operator Work Station (OWS) / GUI / LVS shall perform control monitoring and operation of all auxiliaries/ drives. However, Push button stations are also to be provided with RIOs.

2.11.00 Interface with Common DDCMIS system

Each PLC, proprietary control systems shall be interfaced to Common DDC MIS network with bidirectional OPC link .The link shall be redundant.

2.12.00 PLC shall be of latest version and all the modules like Control modules, communication modules, IO modules, and network interface modules etc., modules shall be from the same family of hardwares and softwares and shall be sourced from Bidder's Original Principlal's works.

2.13.00 PLC shall have also, but not limited to, the following requirements,

2.13.01 I/O LAN Speed shall be minimum 5 Mbps - 100 MBPS on Deterministic LAN.

2.13.02 I/Os shall be Rack based and not Din Rail Mountable.

2.13.03 Processors and I/Os shall be of same family.

2.13.04 Diagnostics for DI/DO, AI & AO shall be provided.

2.13.05 All PLC I/O Rack Power Supplies shall be redundant. Only Bulk power supply redundancy will not be acceptable.

2.13.06 Processor selection shall be such that it shall never be loaded more than 50% at any time during the operation.

2.13.07 SOE module (if applicable) must stamp and store 250+ events at card level.

2.13.08 PLC shall store tag details and bit word addresses on upload of logic as well as tag descriptions.

2.13.09 Remote I/O Rack outside control room shall be on Fiber Optic communication only.

2.13.10 Processor shall be self learning in case of failure. No need to configure and program replaced processor.

2.14.00 Operating work stations must be Run time license/servers. Client server architecture no acceptable.

2.15.00 Each operator work station must have minimum 150% tags handling capability.

2.16.00 Auto Tuning feature of PIDs at PLC controller level shall be available.

2.17.00 Programming facility shall be available from Remote IO stations.

2.18.00 Processor shall support minimum twice the overall system IO handling capacity in Redundant configuration.

2.19.00 Online editing of Program shall be possible.

2.20.00 Processors shall be Hot back up.

2.21.00 A utomatic sy nchronization of primar y processor/controller of P LC with secondary processor/controller.

2.22.00 Bumpless switchover to secondary processor/controller of PLC when the primary fails.

2.23.00 Power supply module redundancy shall be true power supply redundancy

2.24.00 Automatic program and data equalization of primary processor/controller of PLC.

2.25.00 Automatic 'Forcing Bit' update in the secondary processor/controller of PLC when any Forcing is applied in the prim ary processor/controller of PLC. (Forcing Bit Table of both the PLCs must be automatically synchronised.)

2.26.00 Softwares

The latest ver sion of all nec essary a pplications and netw orking software shal l be s upplied for the system. The software tool shall have facility to interface with third party software packages. Window base operating system shall be provided. The system shall be OPC compliant. Easy upgradation and future expansion facility shall be available.

All softwares used shall be licensed versions only. All software user licenses shall be valid for entire life of power plant. User shall not have to pay any recurring license fee during the usage period of the system.

It shall be possible to upgrade the installed system with the latest available version of the software model during the plant life.

2.23.00 Redundant Uninterrupted Power Supplies (UPS) shall be provided for each Local PLC.. UPS specification shall be as per requirements indicated in Section V of this specification.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the Design, Manufacture, Assembly, Inspection and Testing at manufacturer's works, proper packing and delivery to site, erection & commissioning, site acceptance test of the PLC Control & Monitoring System comprising PLC Control panel/Remote I/O panel (housing Processors, I/O cards, power supply packs etc.), Operator workstations(OWS), Printers, Annunciation system, UPS, cables and all other equipment and accessories required for completeness of the system as mentioned in different sections of this specification.

2. GENERAL

2.1. The system shall include self-diagnostic features not limited to the following:-

- Memory Faults, both PROM and EPROM
- Processor Faults
- Communication Faults
- I/O interface or address faults
- Voltage signal discrepancy on input and output
- Power supply faults
- Output loop check
- Channel level diagnostics such as fault monitoring, contact bounce filtering etc.
- Failure of main or I/O processor

2.2. Signal multiplication where required shall be done in PLC. Use of relays for multiplication of contacts (for control, monitoring and alarm) is not acceptable. The control/ monitoring components on the control panel/ desk shall be driven through I/O modules.

2.3. Bidder shall provide all software on CDs along with required software licenses .The original CDs of installed operating & application software shall be maintained by bidder. Software modification and up gradation (as & when required) shall also be covered under the vendor scope without any cost implication.

2.4. PLC programming console shall be provided with industry proven antivirus software with perpetual license (free version not acceptable).

2.4.1. PLC shall conform to IEC: 61131

2.4.2. 25 x 6 mm Copper ground bus to be provided for each panel.

2.4.3. The microprocessors shall be 32 bit, and Hot redundant.

2.4.4. An authorized forcing facility shall be provided for changing the status of inputs and outputs, timers and flags to facilitate fault finding and other testing requirements.

2.4.5. The standby processor shall be updated automatically in line with the changes made in the working processor.

2.4.6. The processor & memory shall be loaded up to 50% at normal conditions and maximum up to 60% under worst loading conditions.

2.4.7. Memory shall be non-volatile, preferably EEPROM type. However, in case volatile memory is provided, battery backup shall be provided for a minimum of three months to keep the stored program intact. Battery drain indication shall be provided at least 1 week before the battery gets drained and same shall be annunciated in OWS.

3. PERFORMANCE AND GUARANTEE

The PLC system shall be guaranteed to meet the performance requirement as specified and also for trouble-free continuous operation for 12 months from the date of commissioning or 18 months from the date of delivery at site whichever is later unless specified otherwise in the detailed PLC specification attached elsewhere in the specification.

4. INPUT/OUTPUT MODULES:

Digital input modules shall have the following features:

1 Signal isolation (optical)
2 Fuse protection
3 Contact bounce protection
4 Field cable monitoring
5 Short circuit protection
6 Configurable as status input, latched input
7 Alarming of abnormal state
8 The interrogation voltage for digital inputs shall be 24V DC.

The number of channels per DI module shall be maximum 16.

Digital output modules shall have the following features:

1 Individually fused
2 Individual contact suppression
3 Configurable as momentary , latched or pulse-width modulated outputs
4 Individually definable default state
5 Output read back verification
6 Short circuit protection

The number of channels per DO module shall be maximum 16.

Analog input modules shall have the following features:

Analog inputs can be 4-20 mA DC, RTD (Pt 100), thermocouple or voltage inputs

1 Signal isolation (Galvanic/ opto- coupler)- Galvanic separation shall conform to EN 50020.
2 Fuse protection and fuse failure detection
3 Transmitter power supply at 24 V DC
4 Input filtering for noise level
5 Cold junction compensation for thermocouples
6 Transmitter monitoring for parity, wire break and limit values
7 Monitoring of A/D conversion
8 Conversion to engineering units
9 Test for normal or extended range
10 Detection of open circuit for thermocouples
11 Alarm limit testing for high, high-high, low, and low-low substituted values.

The number of channels per AI module shall be maximum 8

Analog output modules shall have the following features:

1. Analog outputs shall be 4-20 mA DC or voltage form.
2. Direct or reverse operation
3. Loop check back of output

4. Default options upon failure

The number of channels per AO module shall be maximum 8.

5. SPARE PHILOSOPHY FOR PLC I/O CHANNELS:

1. Spare I/O channels: All tyes of I/O modules shall be provided with 10% spare channels. Spare channels shall be wired and shall be distributed among the control processors.
2. 10% hot spare I/O modules (installed) shall be provided.
3. 10% spare slots for I/O modules distributed among the control processors.

PLC DATA SHEET

BHEL	**DATA SHEET FOR PLC SYSTEM**	SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-410- VOLUME II B SECTION D REV. NO. 00 DATE: 18.03.2015 SHEET 1 OF 1

Data Sheet No.:

Data Sheet A&B

	DATA SHEET – A FOR PLC SYSTEM **(TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)**		DATA SHEET – B FOR PLC SYSTEM **(TO BE FILLED BY BIDDER)**
GENERAL	PROJECT	1X800MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS	
	SERVICE	AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION SYSTEM	
	QUANTITY	☐ UNITISED ■ COMMON	
	LOCATION	■ INDOOR ☐ OUTDOOR ■ AC ☐ NON-AC*	
PLC EQUIPMENT	MAKE / MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO INDICATE	
	PROCESSOR	REDUNDANT WITH HOT STANDBY	
	DATA BUS (HMI)	☐ COPPER WIRE ☐ FIBRE OPTIC	
	DATA BUS (I/O - CPU)	☐ COPPER WIRE ☐ FIBRE OPTIC	
	DATA BUS (REMOTE I/O - CPU)	☐ COPPER WIRE ☐ FIBRE OPTIC	
	FIELD CONTACTS INTERROGATION VOLTAGE	■ 24 V DC ☐ 48 V DC ☐ 110 V AC	
	LOCATION OF COUPLING RELAYS	☐ MCC ■ PLC PANEL	
	DESKTOP OWS QUANTITY	☐ ONE ☐ TWO ☐ _____ ■ DESKTOP VERSION ☐ SERVER VERSION ☐ WORK STATION VERSION REQUIREMENT OF OWS IN CCR ☐ YES ☐ NO QUANTITY_____	OWS, EWS and LVS shall b per PLC Configuration diag attached elsewhere in the specification.
	DESKTOP MONITOR TYPE	☐ 19" ■ 24" TFT/CRT MONITOR ☐ GIU ☐ OTHERS	
	PRINTER	INKJET ☐ A3___NOS ☐ A4___NOS LASER B/W ☐ A3___NOS ☐ A4___NOS COLOR INKJET ☐ A3 __NOS ☐ A4___NOS COLOR LASER ■ A3_1_NOS ☐ A4___NOS	
	PROGRAMMING / CONFIGURATION FACILITY	A) ☐ HAND HELD ■ LAPTOP B) ENGINEERING SOFTWARE ☐ ONE OWS ☐ ALL OWS ☐ LAPTOP	OWS, EWS and LVS shall be as per PLC Configuration diagram attached elsewhere in the specification. One number Laptop is mandatory.
	SAFETY STANDARD	☐ SIL-3 ☐ SIL-2 ■ NIL	
	COMPUTER FURNITURE	BOQ ■ YES ☐ NO INDUSTRIAL GRADE ■ YES ☐ NO	
SPARE LIST	SPARE LIST	☐ START UP & COMMISSIONING ■ MANDATORY SPARE ☐ RECOMMENDED	
	SPARE LIST ATTACHED	■ YES ☐ NO	
REDUNDANCY	CPU	■ YES ☐ NO	
	POWER SUPPLY	■ YES ☐ NO	
	COMMUNICATION	■ YES ☐ NO	
	I/O CARD	☐ YES ☐ NO	
	OTHER ELECTRONICS	☐ YES ☐ NO	**As per vendor practice**

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

	DATA SHEET FOR PLC SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-410-	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE: 18.03.2015
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

Data Sheet No.:

Data Sheet A&B

		DATA SHEET – A FOR PLC SYSTEM **(TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)**	DATA SHEET – B FOR PLC SYSTEM **(TO BE FILLED BY BIDDER)**
No. of CHANNELS PER CARD	ANALOG INPUT	■ 8 NOs ☐ 16 NOs	
	ANALOG OUTPUT	■ 8 NOs ☐ 16 NOs	
	BINARY INPUT	■ 16 NOs ☐ 32 NOs	
	BINARY OUTPUT	■ 16 NOs ☐ 32 NOs	
	RTD**	4 NOs	
	THERMOCOUPLE**	8 NOs	
	ELECTRONIC CARD ISOLATION	☐ GALVANIC ☐ OPTICAL ☐ OTHER	
PANEL	QUANTITY	BIDDER TO INDICATE	
	CLASS OF PROTECTION(Refer Location of PLC)	■ IP-42	
	REMOTE I/O PANEL	■ YES ☐ NO AC REQUIREMENT ■ YES ☐ NO	
	COLOUR#	RAL 7032	
	BACK-UP DESK	☐ YES ■ NO	
	MIMIC	☐ YES ■ NO IF YES,THEN ☐ PANEL MOUNTED GUI ☐ ACRYLIC	
	CONTROL HARDWARE	☐ PB ☐ INDICATORS ■ FACIAS 25 Nos. ☐ OTHERS	
	CONFORMAL COATING	☐ YES ■ NO	
COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER SYSTEM	HARDWIRED	■ YES ☐ NO	
	PURPOSE	☐ CONTROL ■ MONITORING	
	MEDIUM	☐ UTP ■ FIBRE OPTIC ☐ OTHERS	
	TIME SYNCRONIZATION SIGNAL FORMAT	☐ PULSE ☐ RS-485 ■ IRIG-B ☐ NTP	
	SOFTLINK	☐ MODBUS ■ OPC IF MODBUS THEN ☐ RS-485 ☐ ETHERNET	
	SERIAL LINK	COMMUNICATION PORT TYPE _____	
POWER SUPPLY INPUT FEEDER	PLC PANEL	BIDDER TO INDICATE LOAD DATA	
	REMOTE I/O PANEL	BIDDER TO INDICATE LOAD DATA	
POWER SUPPLY	SOURCE $$	■ UPS (INDUSTRIAL GRADE) ☐ 24V DC CHARGER	
	BATTERY TYPE	☐ Ni-Cd ■ LEAD ACID ☐ OTHERS	
	BACK-UP TIME	☐ 30 MINS ■ 60 MINS ☐ OTHERS	
	BATTERY CONFIGURATION	☐ 1X100% ■ 2X100% ☐ 2X50%	As per MAX philosophy
CUSTOMER TRAINING	TRAINING	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	NO OF DAYS	3 DAYS	
	LOCATION	☐ VENDOR'S WORK ☐ PROJECT SITE ☐ OTHERS	

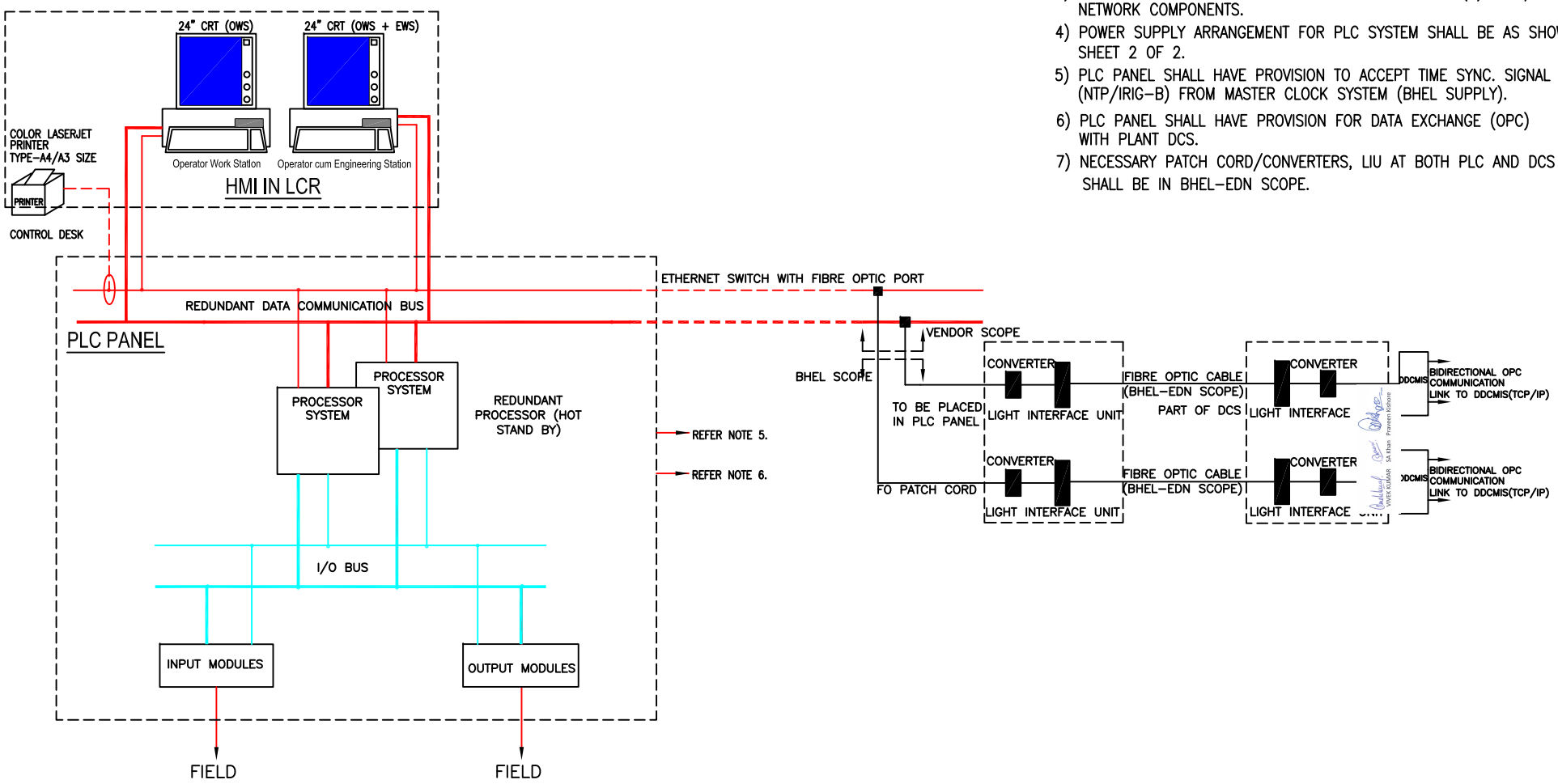
Praveen Kishore SA Khan VIVEK KUMAR

*IF THE LOCATION IS INDOOR,KINDLY SPECIFY IF PLC PANEL IS PLACED IN AC OR NON-AC ENVIRONMENT.
**SHALL NOT BE APPLICABLE IF TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS ARE ENVISAGED.
PROJECT SPECIFICPAINT SHADES, IF APPLICABLE TO BE USED.
$$ CHECK & REPLACE WITH MAIN UPS SLD IF POWER SUPPLY IS NOT APPROVED BY CUSTOMER.

PLC CONFIGURATION

NOTES:

1) TABLE TOP OWS/EWS SHALL BE 24" OR AVAILABLE INDUSTRY STANDARD.
2) PLC SYSTEM SHALL HAVE REDUNDANCY IN PROCESSOR,POWER SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM.
3) UPS POWER SUPPLY SHALL BE USED FOR PLC PANEL(S), OWS/EWS AND NETWORK COMPONENTS.
4) POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT FOR PLC SYSTEM SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON SHEET 2 OF 2.
5) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION TO ACCEPT TIME SYNC. SIGNAL (NTP/IRIG-B) FROM MASTER CLOCK SYSTEM (BHEL SUPPLY).
6) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION FOR DATA EXCHANGE (OPC) WITH PLANT DCS.
7) NECESSARY PATCH CORD/CONVERTERS, LIU AT BOTH PLC AND DCS END SHALL BE IN BHEL-EDN SCOPE.



LEGEND: –

PLC	–	PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER
DCS	–	DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM
UPS	–	UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY
OWS/EWS	–	OPERATOR WORK STATION/ ENGINEERING WORK STATION
HMI	–	HUMAN MACHINE INTERFACE
NTP	–	NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL
OPC	–	OLE PROCESS CONTROL
MCCB	–	MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER
MCB	–	MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKER
LCR	–	LOCAL CONTROL ROOM
CCR	–	COMMON CONTROL ROOM

BHEL Maharatna Company

PROJECT: 1X800 KOTHAGUDEM TPS STAGE-VII, UNIT-12	DRG.NO. PE-DM-410-145-I900
	DATE 23.02.2015
TITLE: PLC CONFIGURATION AC/VENTILATION	REV.NO. 00
	SHT 10 OF 11

PLC Quality Plan

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $			Remarks
									P	W	V	
1.0	**Materials /Components**											
1.1	Panels & Control Desks	Physical Inspection for Dimensions, Painting, Cutouts, Lifting / Locking Arrangements, Components, Drawing Pocket, Mounting accessories, Plinth & AV Pads, Cable Gland Plates, Hardwares, Hinges, Louvers & Filters, Fans & Panel Lamps	MA	Visual	100%	Contract specifications, Approved GA Drawings, BOQ	As per ref documents. No physical damage.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2	2	1	
1.2	Power Supply/Packs, Battery & Battery charger, Transformer, UPS.	Physical Inspection Physical Damages Dimensions Mounting Accessories	MA	Visual	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per reference documents, Test Report	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2		1	
1.3	Indicating Lamp, Annunciator, Meters, Transducers, Signal Converters, Instruments, Single Loop Controllers	Physical Verification Physical Damages Dimensions Accessories	MA	Visual	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per ref documents No physical damage. Test/ Calibration report.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report	3/2	2	1	
1.4	PLC processors, I/O modules, Power Supply modules, Communication modules, Mounting Racks, Ethernet	Physical Inspection • Identification Labels • Physical Damages • Quantity • Spare Capacity	MA	Visual	100%	Product Catalogue, Data sheets, Approved Configuration diagram, BOQ	As per ref documents. Test Certificates	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2	2	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics; MA - Major characteristics; MI - Minor characteristics
$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $			Remarks
									P	W	V	
1.5	CPU, Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, CD Drives, Printers, OS, System Software, Engineering software in the form of Licensed CD.	Physical Inspection Identification Labels, Tech. Specification Physical Damages Accessories Installation arrangements for Computers & Printers	MA	Visual	100%	Contract specifications, Product Catalogue, Approved GA / Configuration drawing, BOQ.	As per reference documents.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2	2	1	

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $			Remarks
									P	W	V	
2.0	**Assembly**											
2.1	Functional Test for HMI/OWS devices such as Monitors, Keyboards, Mouse, Printers etc.	Operation	MA	Functional	100%	Approved Configuration Diagram & BOQ and FAT	Correct Operation of interconnected Devices of HMI system.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2	1	1	
2.2	Hardware Functional Verification.	Physical arrangement, Wiring check & labeling, Continuity Checking, IR & HV test	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100%	Approved GA Drawing, Panel Wiring Diagram, IR & HV as per relevant International standard	Test Certification	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2		1	
2.3	Powering Up	Healthiness of all the modules/equipment, associated with Powering of PLC system	MA	Visual /Electrical	100%	Approved power supply scheme	All equipment to be healthy on power ON	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2	1	1	
2.4	Burn in test for PLC modules	Healthiness of PLC modules on Continuous Energisation, Temperature maintenance	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	Test certification as per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2	2	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics; MA - Major characteristics; MI - Minor characteristics
$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $			Remarks
									P	W	V	
3.0	**Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)**											
3.1	Input Output Functional Verification	I/O configuration, I/O operation	MA	Visual/ Eletrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2	1	1	
3.2	Processor Verification	Processor configuration, Powering up, standby operation (as applicable) and Loading	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2	1	1	
3.3	Power Supply Module Verification	Redundancy Operation	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2		1	
3.4	Communication System Verification	Redundancy operation of Communication System, Measurement of Response Time, Communication with third party system	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2	1	1	
3.5	Diagnostic Verification	Self Diagnostic features of PLC system	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2	1	1	
3.6	Control Panel/Desk Verification	Operation of PLC driven annunciation system, Mosaic, Push buttons & selector switches, Indicating lamps	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2	1	1	
3.7	Software Verification	(i) Control Logics (ii) Engineering Features (iii) HMI Features	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2	1	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics; MA - Major characteristics; MI - Minor characteristics
$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor

FACTORY ACCEPTANCE TEST (FAT) PROCEDURE

This document covers procedure to conduct/witness PLC system functional tests in order to demonstrate conformity to purchase specifications and related engineering documents. The test shall be conducted at the system suppliers works. The system supplier shall conduct all functional tests before commencing FAT and test results shall be made available during FAT. Vendor must furnish following relevant drawings, duly approved by BHEL Engineering, for reference during FAT.

a) Technical Specification of PLC.

b) PLC System Configuration

c) General Assembly Drawings.

d) Panel Wiring Diagrams.

e) Bill of Quantity for PLC System.

f) Logic Diagram.

g) HMI Schematics.

h) Input / Output List.

Further the vendor shall furnish applicable product specification, datasheets, catalogues, test-certificates, and internal inspection records to enable FAT. Vendor shall also submit, to the inspecting agency, his standard test procedure, for clauses given below; where vendor's standard practice has been referred.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

APPLICABLE TEST PROCEDURE:

1. Input/Output Functional Verification.

Check for correctness of addressing of racks, slots and I/O modules as per applicable PLC configuration diagram. Appropriate signal generators shall be used to simulate Inputs and outputs to check operation and SCAN time. Check online replacement of cards, processors, power supply etc.

2. Processor Verification

PLC Configuration drawing to be referred for ascertaining

i) Redundancy

ii) Type (Hot or Cold)

Both the processors are to be checked for healthiness in case of redundant configuration as per vendor's standard practice. In case of hot redundancy, switchover of control from primary processor to standby processor shall be demonstrated for uninterrupted control and data processing as per vendor's standard practice. Switchover shall be witnessed, by manual power off or resetting the Primary CPU or simulating failure of primary processor. Checking should be by witnessing the lighting up of Processor's LEDs as per manufacturer's product standard.
Vendor shall demonstrate, as per Vendor's standard practice, adequate Loading (Spare Capacity) of Processors, as mentioned in contract specs. This shall be done, by simulating worst load operation of fully integrated PLC system.

3. Power Supply Module Verification

Check if PSM is in redundant mode as per specification. Check the healthiness of power supply from both the modules' lamp indication/measurement. Simulate failure of one PSM and verify that standby PSM has taken over without any interruption.

4. Communication System Verification

Communication system has to be in line with approved PLC Configuration Diagram. Verify that both the communication buses are intact and connected. Communication between PLC processors, I/O rack, OWS etc. is to be checked through simulation of input data. Simulate the bus failure by disconnection of working bus. Check that the communication continues without interruption or loss of data.

Following response times are to be demonstrated as per vendor's standard practice for conformance to contract specifications:

1. Screen update time
2. I/O scan time
3. SOE resolution time
4. Data transfer time with third party system using Communication Protocol as per Contract specification and as per quantum of data as per approved signal exchange list.

5. Diagnostic Verification

Product Catalogue/Literature shall be referred for checking of all diagnostic features. Hardware failure to be simulated by removing an I/O

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

6. Control Panel /Desk Verification

i) PLC driven annunciation system should be checked by alarm signal simulation.

ii) Push Button and selector switch operation should be checked by verification of corresponding change of status of Data Base point.

iii) Indicating lamp / MIMIC should be checked by corresponding Data Base point simulation.

7. Software Verification

i). Control Logics:– Software switches, lamps and Analog sources shall be used for simulation of field conditions .Control logics shall be checked for its correct functionality as per approved logic schemes

ii). Engineering features:-
a) Online changing of parameters, set points.
b) Online modification in Control Logic Diagrams.
c) Online configuration of Graphics, Trends, Logs, HSR.

iii). HMI features:-
Check for configuration & operation of Graphics, Trends, Logs, HSR and Alarms, in the form of Displays and Printouts, by simulation of Inputs as per approved documents.

8. Burn in Elevated Temperature test

Electronic equipments shall be subjected to Burn in elevated temperature test as per the procedure detailed below:

a) (i) PLC modules are kept at 50 Deg c under continuous energized condition for 48 hours.

ii) 48 hours test period shall be divided into 4 equal time segment of 12 hours duration each. For every 12 hours duration segment, after lapse of first 11 hours 110% of nominal voltage shall be applied to the panel under test for a period of 30 minutes followed by application of 90% of nominal voltage for the next 30 minutes.

b) Assembled Panels with complete wiring shall be kept under continuous energized condition for 120 hours at ambient temperature. Temperature rise in panels should be below 10 Deg C above ambient.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

ACTUATOR SPECIFICATION

VOLUME: V-A

SECTION-III

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRIC MOTOR ACTUATORS

1.00.00 SCOPE

1.01.00 This Section covers the general requirements of Electric Motor Actuators for valves/dampers.

1.02.00 All electric motor actuators shall be furnished in accordance with this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification. All the electrical actuators shall be INTEGRAL type only.

2.00.00 STANDARDS

2.01.00 All electrical equipment shall conform to the latest applicable IS, ANSI and NEMA Standards, except when stated otherwise herein or in driven equipment specification.

2.02.00 Major standards, which shall be followed, are listed below. Other applicable Indian Standards for any component part even if not covered in the listed standards shall also be followed

i) IS -9334

ii) IS-325

3.00.00 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.01.00 The actuator shall be suitable for operation in hot, humid and tropical atmosphere, highly polluted at places with coal dust and/or fly ash.

3.02.00 Unless otherwise noted, electrical equipment/system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the general specification.

3.03.00 For actuator motor installed outdoor and exposed to direct sun rays, the effect of solar heat shall be considered in the determination of the design ambient temperature.

4.00.00 RATING

4.01.00 For isolating service, the actuator shall be rated for three successive open-close operation of the valve/damper or 15 minutes, whichever is longer.

4.02.00 For regulating service, the actuator shall be suitably time-rated for the duty cycle involved with necessary number of starts per hour, but in no case less than 150 starts per hour.

5.00.00 **PERFORMANCE**

The actuator shall meet the following performance requirements:

5.01.00 Open and close the valve completely and make leak-tight valve closu re without jamming.

5.02.00 Attain full speed operation before valve load is encountered and imparts an unseating blow to start the valve in motion (hammer blow effect).

5.03.00 Operate the valve st em at st andard stem speed and shall function against design differential pressure across the valve seat.

5.04.00 The motor reduction g earing shall be sufficient to lock the shaft when the motor is de-energised and prevent drift from torque switch spring pressure.

5.05.00 The entire mechanism shall withstand shock resulting from closing with improper setting of limit sw itches or from lodging of foreign matter und er the valve seat.

6.00.00 **SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT**

6.01.00 **Construction**

6.01.01 The actuator shall essentially comprise the drive motor, torque/ limit switches, gear train, clutch, hand wheel, position indicator/ transmitter, in-built thermostat for over load protection, space heater and internal wiring.

6.01.02 The actuator enclosure shall be totally enclosed, dust tight, weather-proof suitable for outdoor use without necessity of any canopy. Degree of protection of enclosure for motor actuator shall be IP-65.

6.01.03 All electrical equipment, accessories and wiring shall be provided with tropical finish to prevent fungus growth.

6.01.04 The actuator shall be designed for mounting in any position without any lubricant leakage or operating difficulty.

6.02.00 **Motor**

6.02.01 The drive motor shall be three phase, squirrel cage, induction machine with minimum class B insulation and IPW-55 enclosure, designed for high torque and reversing service. Canopy shall be provided for outdoor service.

6.02.02 The motor shall be designed for full voltage direct on-line start, with starting current limited to 6 times full-load current.

6.02.03 The motor shall be capable of starting at 85 percent of rated voltage and running at 80 percent of rated v oltage at rated torque and 85 percent rated voltage at 33 percent excess rated torque for a period of 5 minutes each.

6.02.04 Motor leads shall be terminated in the limit switch compartment.

6.02.05 Motor actua tors for valves/dampers shall be with inte gral starter with 3phase/3wire, 415V AC and operable from remote.

6.02.06 Earthing terminals shall be provided on either side of the motor.

6.03.00 **Limit Switches**

Each actuator shall be provided with following limit switches: -

6.03.01 2 torque limit switches, one for each h direction of travel, self-locking, adjustable torque type.

6.03.02 4 end-of-travel limit switches, two for each direction of travel.

6.03.03 2 position limit switches, one for each direction of travel, each adjustable at any position from fully open to fully closed positions of the valve/damper.

6.03.04 Each limit switch shall have 2 NO + 2 NC potential free contacts. Contact rating shall be 5A at 240V A.C. or 0.5A at 220V D.C.

6.04.00 **Hand Wheel**

Each actuator shall be provided with a hand wheel for emergency manual operation. The hand wheel shall declutch automatically when the motor is energized.

6.05.00 **Position Indicator/Transmitter**

The actuator shall have:

6.05.01 One (1) built-in local position indicator for 0-100% travel.

6.05.02 One (1) position transmitter, 4-20 mA current signal as position feedback, for remote indicator.

6.06.00 **Space Heater**

A space heater shall be included in the limit switch compartment suitable for 240V, 1 phase, 50 Hz supply.

6.07.00 **Wiring**

All electrical devices shall be wired up to and terminated in a terminal box. All wiring shall be done with 1100 V grade fire resistance PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of not less than 2.5 Sq.mm cross section. All wiring shall be identified at both ends with ferrules. All the electrical actuators shall have uniform wiring.

6.08.00 **Terminal Box**

The terminal box shall be weather proof, with removable front cover and cable glands for cable connection. The terminal shall be suitable for connection of 2.5 Sq.mm copper conductor.

7.00.00 **ACCESSORIES**

As required for the driven equipment, the actuator shall be furnished with starting equipment mounted on the actuator. This shall include:

7.01.00 One (1) triple pole MCCB

7.02.00 One (1) reversing starter with mechanically interlocked contactors, 3 thermal overload relays, 2 NO + 2 NC auxiliary contacts for each contactor.

7.03.00 One (1) remote-local selector switch.

7.04.00 CLOSE-STOP-OPEN oil tight push buttons with indication lights.

7.05.00 415/240 V control transformer with primary & secondary fuses.

8.00.00 **TEST**

The actuator and all components thereof shall be subject to tests as per relevant Standards. In addition, if any special test is called for in equipment specification, the same shall be performed.

9.00.00 **DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS**

9.01.00 Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.02.00 **To be submitted with Bid**

Data sheet for each type of actuator shall be furnished along with internal wiring diagram, suggested control schematic and torque limit switch contact development and manufacturer's catalogues. Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.03.00 **To be submitted for Owner / Purchaser's Approval and Distribution**

All relevant drawings and data pertaining to the equipment like GTP, GA drawing, foundation plan, BOM, control & schematics, QAP, etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder for approval of Owner/Owner's consultant. Also refer clause no. 1.19.02(u) of Section-I of Volume – V-A : Technical Specifications for Electrical Equipment & Accessories.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

ANNEXURE-A

DESIGN DATA

1.0 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

Supply		Description	Consumer
L.V. Supply	(i)	415V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz Effectively earthed Fault level 50 kA symm. for 1 sec.	Motors above 0.2kW upto less than 175kW.
	(ii)	240V AC/415V AC 240V, 1Ø, 2W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	Motors upto 0.2kW. Lighting, Space heating , A.C supply for Control & protective devices.
D.C. Supply		220V, 2W, unearthed Fault level 25* kA. for 1 sec.	D.C. alarm, control & protective devices

* Indicative only, the actual value will be decided by the Bidder, after substantiating the same by calculation.

2.0 RANGE OF VARIATION

A.C. Supply :

Voltage	:	± 10%
Frequency	:	+3% to -5%.
Combined Volt + frequency	:	10% (absolute sum)

During starting of large motor, the voltage may drop to 80% of the rated voltage for a period of 60 seconds. All electrical equipment while running shall successfully ride over such period without affecting system performance.

D.C. Supply :

Voltage : 187 to 242

Actuator Data Sheet

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	SPECIFICATION NO.:
		VOLUME
		SECTION
		REV. NO. 00 DATE: 06.01.2015
		SHEET 1 OF 3

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)		DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)	
GENERAL*	* PROJECT	**1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDAM TPS**		
	OFFER REFERENCE			
	* TAG NO. SERVICE			
	* DUTY	☐ ON / OFF ☐ INCHING		
	* LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL			
	* VALVE TYPE	☐ GLOBE ☐ GATE ☐ REG. GLOBE ☐ BUTTERFLY		
	* OPENING / CLOSING TIME			
	* WORKING PRESSURE			
	AMBIENT CONDITION	SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNDER AN AMBIENT TEMP. OF 0-55 DEG C AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY OF 0-95%		
	VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING	CONSTRUCTION	TOTALLY ENCLOSED, DUST TIGHT, WEATHER PROOF,SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR USE WITHOUT CANOPY, IP:65		
	MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR	TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0-100% TRAVEL		
	BEARINGS	DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI-FRICTION.		
	GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION	METAL (NOT FIBRE GEARS). SELF-LOCKING TO PREVENT DRIFT UNDER TORQUE SWITCH SPRING PRESSURE WHEN MOTOR IS DE-ENERGIZED.		
	SIZING	OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 90% OF RATED VOLTAGE. FOR ISOLATING SERVICE THREE SUCCESSIVE OPEN-CLOSE OPERATIONS OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. FOR REGULATING SERVICE - 150 STARTS/HR MINIMUM		
HANDWHEEL	* REQUIRED	■ YES ☐ NO		
	* ORIENTATION	☐ TOP MOUNTED ☐ SIDE MOUNTED		
	*TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING MOTOR OPERATION.			
ELECTRIC ACTUATOR	ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	@ MOTOR TYPE	SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTOR, STARTING CURRENT LIMITED TO SIX TIMES THE RATED CURRENT-INCLUSIVE OF **I.S.** TOLERANCE		
	ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM	■ ENCLOSED ■ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24227 R00 (INDICATIVE)		
	COLOUR SHADE	■ BLUE (RAL 5012), To be decided during detail engg.		
	PAINT TYPE **(## Refer Notes)**	☐ ENAMEL ■ EPOXY ☐ …….		
	SHAFT RPM	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OLR SET VALUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	@ STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	@ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER	415V, 3PH, AC, 3 WIRE		
	@ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT	TO BE DERIVED FROM THE POWER SUPPLY TO THE STARTER ☐ 230 V ☐ 110 V		
	@ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR	☐ IP 65 ☐ FLAME PROOF		

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
	@ INSULATION CLASS	CLASS-F TEMP. RISE LIMITED TO CLASS-B		
	@ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION	■ THERMOSTAT (3 Nos.,1 IN EACH PHASE) ☐ ----------		
	SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION	REQUIRED		
INTEGRAL STARTER	INTEGRAL STARTER	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE	■ CONTACTORS ☐ THYRISTORS		
	TYPE	■ CONVENTIONAL ☐ SMART (NON-INTRUSIVE)		
	IF SMART	NOT APPLICABLE		
	a) SERIAL LINK INTERFACE	☐ INTEGRAL ☐ FIELD MOUNTED		
	b) SERIAL LINK PROTOCOL	☐ FOUNDATION FIELD-BUS ☐ PROFI-BUS ☐ DEVICE NET ☐.....		
	c) SERIAL LINK MEDIA	☐ TWISTED PAIR Cu-CBL ☐ CO-AXIAL Cu-CBL ☐ OFC		
	d) HAND HELD PROGRAMMER	☐ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	e) TYPE OF HAND HELD PROGRAMMER	☐ BLUETOOTH ☐ INFRARED ☐.....		
	f) MASTER STATION	☐ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	g) MASTER STN INTRFACE WITH DCS	☐ MODBUS ☐ TCP/IP		
	h) DETAILS OF SPECIAL CABLE	☐ ENCLOSED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER	■ REQUIRED		
	OPEN / CLOSE PB	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	STOP PB	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	INDICATING LAMPS	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	LOCAL REMOTE S/S	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL	REQUIRED (O/L RELAY OPERATED, CONT. /POWER SUPPLY FAILED, S/S IN LOCAL, TORQUE SWITCH OPTD. MID WAY)		
INTERPOSING RELAY/OPTO COUPLER (Applicable for integral Starter)	TYPE OF ISOLATING DEVICE	■ INTERPOSING RELAY ☐ OPTO COUPLER ☐ EITHER		
	QUANTITY	☐ 2 NOs. ■ 3 NOs.		
	DRIVING VOLTAGE	■ 20.5 – 24V DC ☐ _____V DC		
	DRIVING CURRENT	■ 125mA MAX ☐ _____mA MAX		
	LOAD RESISTANCE	■ > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms ☐ > _____ohms - < _____ohms		
TORQUE SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) **($$ Refer Notes)**	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OPEN / CLOSE	■1 No. ☐2Nos. / ■1 No. ☐2Nos		
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC		
	RATING	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC		
	CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS)	REQUIRED FOR SETTING DESIRED TORQUE		
	ACCURACY	+3% OF SET VALUE		
LIMIT SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) **($$ Refer Notes)**	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OPEN : INT : CLOSE	☐1 No ■2 Nos.	2 Nos. (ADJ.)	☐1 No. ■2Nos.
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC		
	RATING (AC / DC)	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC		

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	SPECIFICATION NO.:
		VOLUME
		SECTION
		REV. NO. 00 DATE: 06.01.2015
		SHEET 3 OF 3

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)		DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
POSITION TRANSMITTER	POSITION TRANSMITTER	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	TYPE	☐ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER ■ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) CONTACTLESS	
	SUPPLY	■ 24V DC ☐	
	OUTPUT	■ 4-20mA	
	ACCURACY	± 1% FS	
SPACE HEATER	@SPACE HEATER	REQUIRED	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (NON INTEGRAL)	240V AC,1 PH.,50 Hz	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (INTEGRAL)	240V AC , 1 PH/415/240 V CTRL TRANSFORMER WITH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUSES	
	@ RATING		
TERMINAL BOX	ACTUATOR/MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED	
	ENCL CLASS ACTUATOR/MOTOR T.B.	@☐ IP 68 @☐.....	
	@ EARTHING TERMINAL	REQUIRED	
	PLUG & SOCKET(9 PIN) (FOR COMMD, LS/TS FEED BACK, PoT)	☐ REQUIRED ■ NOT REQUIRED ☐ 2 NOS. ☐ ----------	
CABLE GLANDS	@ POWER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:----------	
	@ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:----------	
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-1	INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR ON/OFF DUTY VALVES SHALL BE 8PXO.5 SQMM - ONE CABLE GLAND OF OD SIZE 20 MM. INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR INCHING DUTY TYPE VALVES SHALL HAVE TWO NO. CABLES (ONE NO. 8PXO.5 SQMM AND 2ND 2PXO.5 SQMM) - TWO NO. GLANDS OF OD SIZES 20 MM & 15 MM.	
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-2		
WEIGHT	TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	_____ Kg.

NOTES:

1. **SCOPE**: DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY.
2. **CODES & STANDARDS**: DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATION STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH:
   IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691 AND IS-4722
3. TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C.
4. CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, BRASS MATERIAL, WITH NICKEL COATING SHALL BE PROVIDED.
5. THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION.THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.
6. THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +3% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
7. THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING.

$$ TORQUE SWITCH & LIMIT SWITCH SHALL ACT INDEPENDENT OF EACH OTHER. TANDEM OPERATION IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

EPOXY PAINT IS RECOMMENDED FOR COASTAL AREAS.

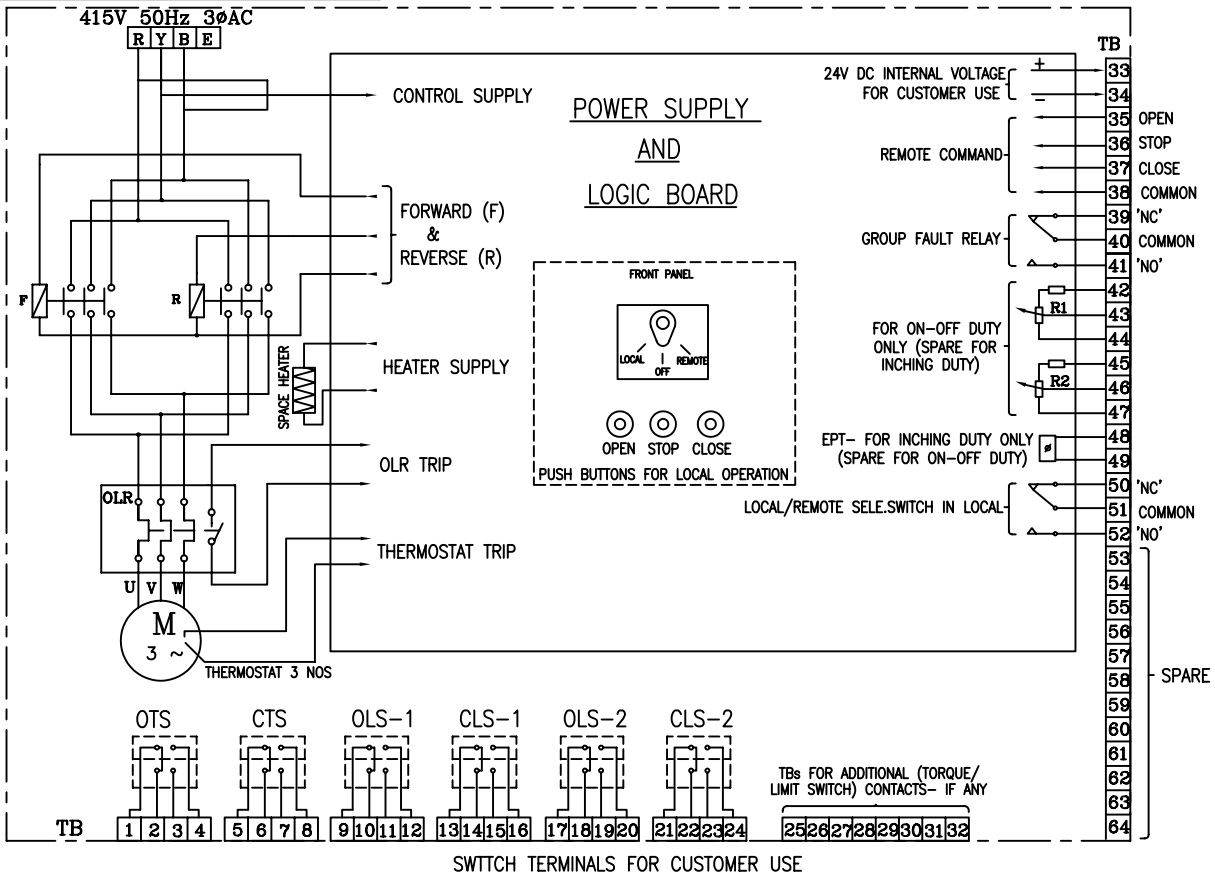
	VENDOR COMPANY SEAL
	NAME
	SIGNATURE
	DATE

NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY). @= TO BE FILLED BY ES

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

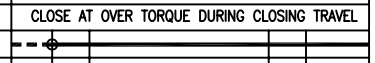
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES. FOR TOLERANCES OF UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS DURING MANUFACTURE REFER RELEVANT QCP / QP.

DRAWING NO. 3-V-MISC-24227



CONTACT DEVELOPMENT DIAGRAM

OTS	1-2	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
	3-4	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
CTS	5-6	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
	7-8	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
OLS-1	9-10	
	11-12	
CLS-1	13-14	
	15-16	
OLS-2	17-18	
	19-20	
CLS-2	21-22	
	23-24	



INDICATES CONTACT CLOSED

INDICATES CONTACT OPEN

CONTACT RATING: 5A AT 250V AC & 0.5A AT 220V DC

SETTING PROCEDURE OF ION LIMIT AND TORQUE SWITCH

VALVES	OPEN		CLOSE	
	MAIN	BACK UP	MAIN	BACK UP
GATE VALVE OF 100 mm AND ABOVE IN 1500 CL AND ABOVE RATINGS	OLS	OTS *	CLS	CTS
ALL OTHER GATE & GLOBE VALVES	OLS	OTS *	CTS	#

- CLS NOT TO BE CONNECTED IN TRIP CIRCUIT

* - BYPASS OTS FOR INITIAL 5% OF TRAVEL (FOR GATE VALVES ONLY)

NOTE:-

1. ALL TORQUE AND LIMIT SWITCHES (OTS,CTS,OLS1&2, CLS1&2) ARE WITH 2NO+2NC CONTACTS '1NO+1NC' IS TERMINATED IN TBS 1-24, REMAINING CONTACTS ARE FOR INTERNAL USE. ANY SPARE CONTACTS WHICH ARE NOT USED INTERNALLY ARE TO BE TERMINATED IN TBS 25-32
2. CTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CW ROTATION (CLOSE)
3. OTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CCW ROTATION (OPEN)
4. OLS-1, OLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION OPEN
5. CLS-1, CLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION CLOSE
6. EPT - ELECTRONIC POSITION TRAMSMITTER (Contactless , FOR INCHING DUTY)
7. R1-R2-POTENTIOMETER 2 x 100 OHMS (FOR ON-OFF DUTY)
8. FOR COMMANDS & EPT EITHER INTERNALLY GENERATED 24 VDC OR EXTERNAL SUPPLY OF 24VDC CAN BE USED
9. M - MOTOR 3ø 415V 50 Hz AC SUPPLY

REV	DATE	ALTERED
		CHD & APPD

TYPE OF PRODUCT OR NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT: ELECTRICAL VALVE ACTUATORS (AC) WITH INTEGRAL STARTERS (DRAWN FOR INTERMEDIATE POSITION OF VALVES)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.,
UNIT: HIGH PRESSURE BOILER PLANT.
TIRUCHIRAPALLI-620014.
365-121

	NAME	SIGN	DATE	NO.OF VAR.
DRN	N.P.ESWAR	N.P	07.10.04	
CHD	D.DINAKARAN	D.D	07.10.04	
APPD	K.ARUNACHALAM	K.A	07.10.04	

DEPT	SCALE	WEIGHT (KG).	REFERENCE INFORMATIONS	NO. OF ITEMS
VL				
CODE				

TITLE: WIRING DIAGRAM (TERMINAL PLAN) FOR ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER

CARD CODE: U 01

DRAWING NO.: 3-V-MISC-24227

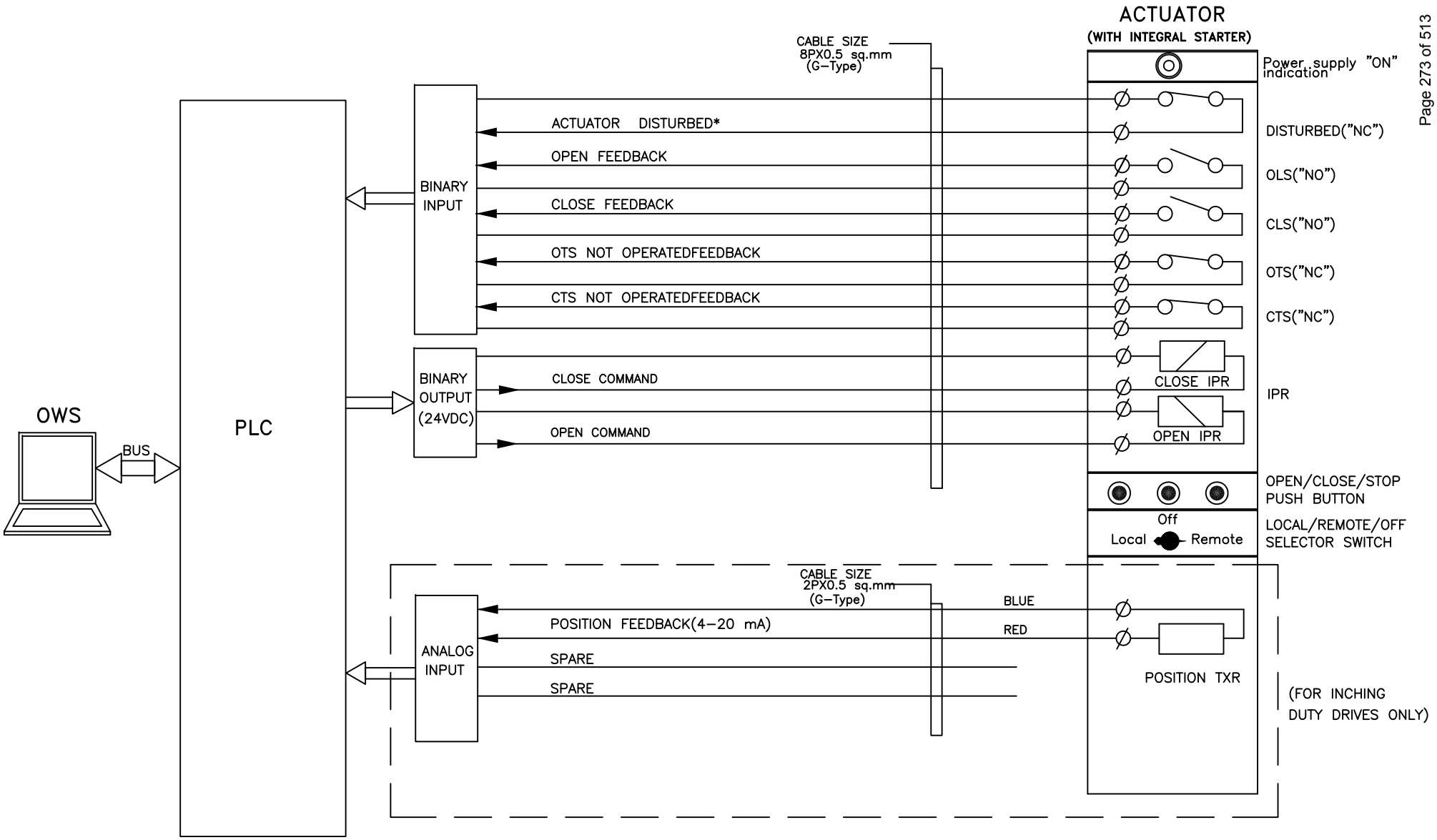
REV: 0

Size A3

Drive Control Philosophy

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

PLC INTERFACE FOR BIDIRE[illegible]IVE (WITH INTEGRAL STARTER)

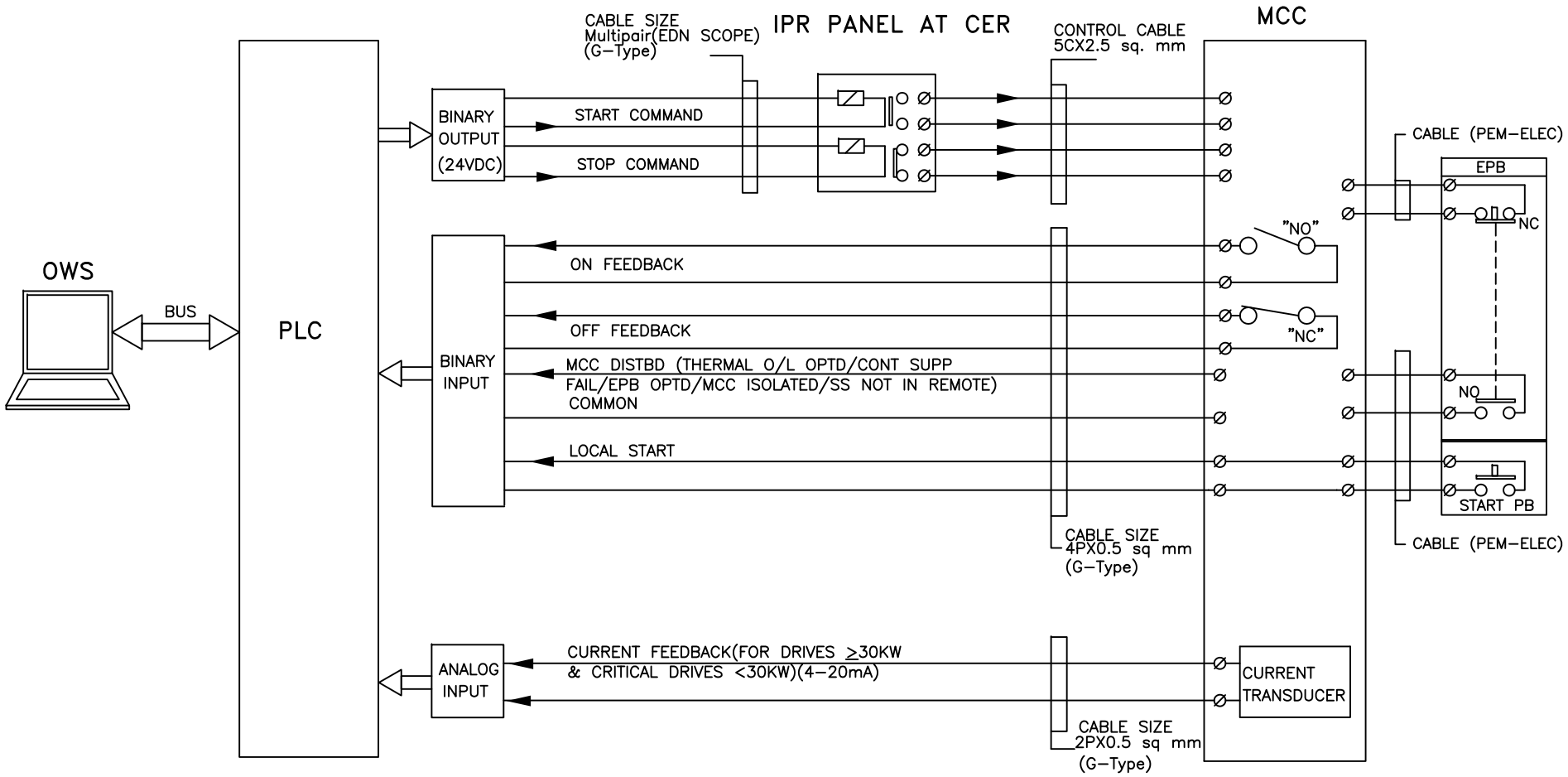


NOTE:

* DISTURBED= Loss of Power supply (1 Phase/3 Phase)/
Loss of control supply/ Motor thermostat trip/
Thermal over load/Torque open/close cutoff in local or off mode/
Local/Off/Remote Sel. switch
Stop PB optd.

BHEL Maharatna Company	PROJECT: 1X800 KOTHAGUDEM TPS STAGE–VII, UNIT–12	DRG.NO.	PE–DM–410–145–I002
		DATE	12.03.2015
	TITLE: PLC INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	7 OF 11

PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE

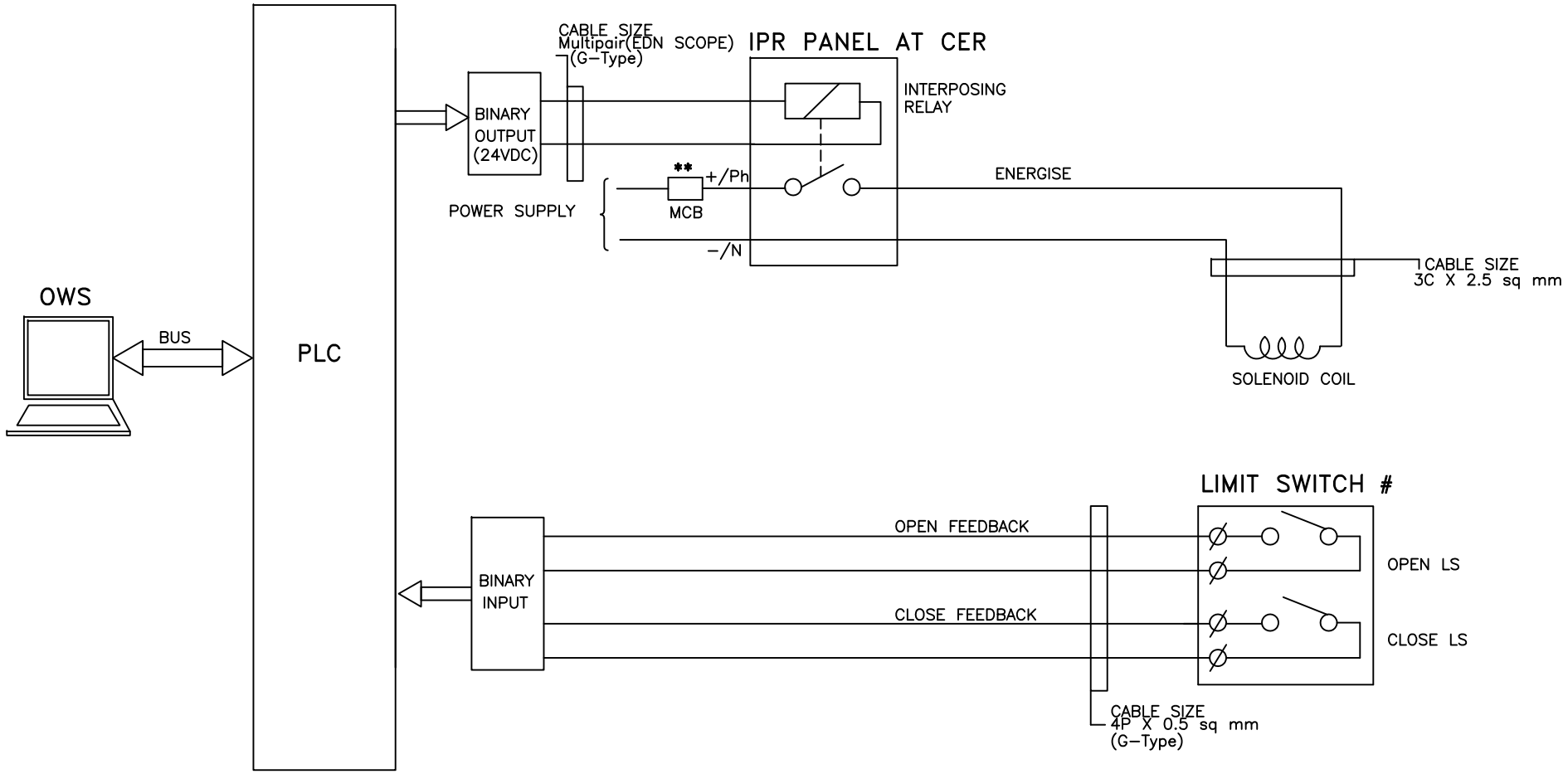


* FOR LTUD DRIVES ALL LUBE OIL PUMPS, SCANNER AIR FANS, SEAL AIR FANS, 4–20mA CURRENT TRANSDUCER SHALL BE CONSIDERED.

BHEL Maharatna Company

PROJECT:	1X800 KOTHAGUDEM TPS STAGE–VII, UNIT–12	DRG.NO.	PE–DM–410–145–I002
		DATE	12.03.2015
TITLE:	PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	8 OF 11

PLC INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE
(24V DC / 240V AC UPS)



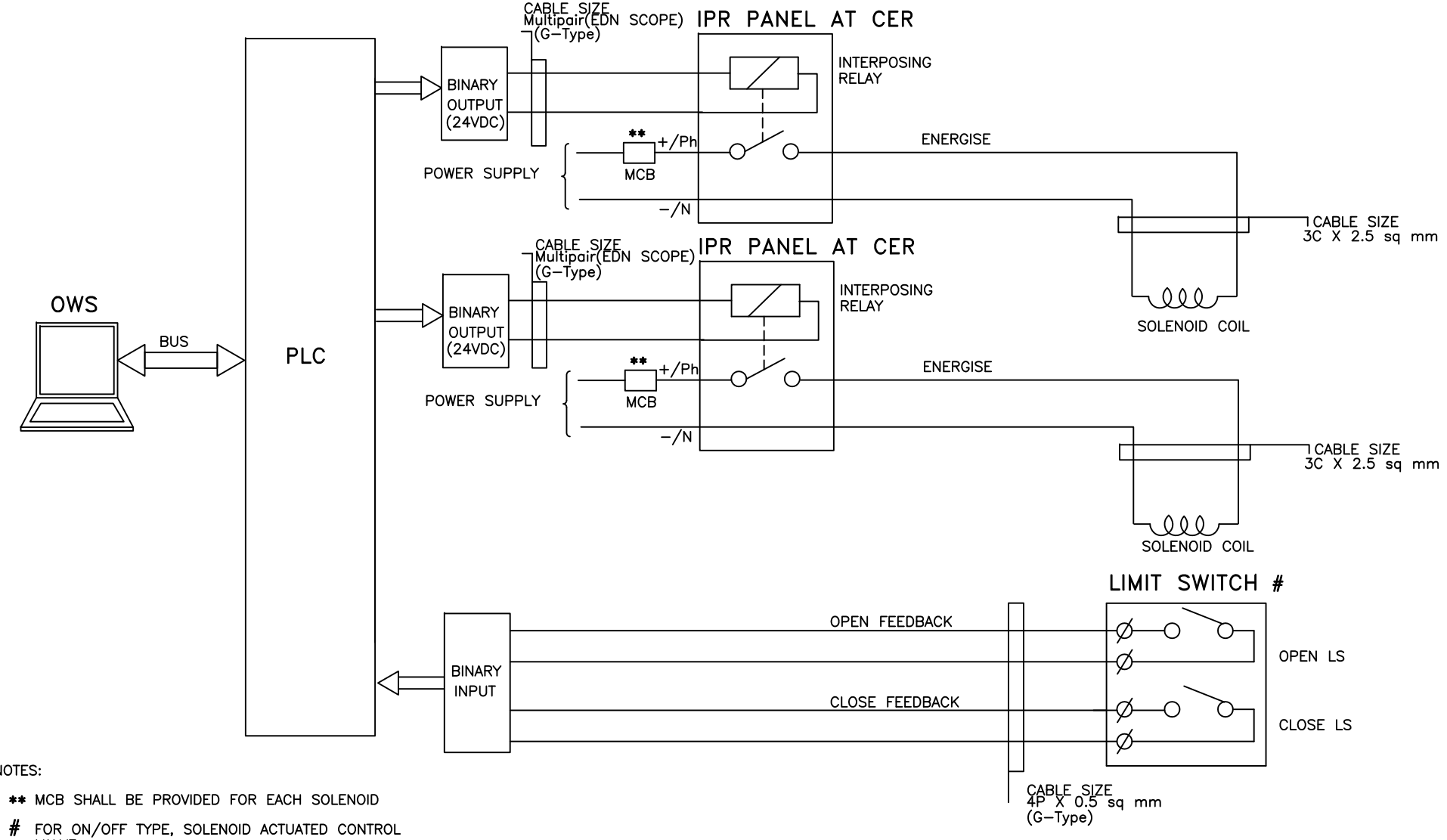
NOTES:

** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID

FOR ON/OFF TYPE, SOLENOID ACTUATED CONTROL VALVE.

BHEL Maharatna Company	PROJECT: 1X800 KOTHAGUDEM TPS STAGE–VII, UNIT–12	DRG.NO.	PE–DM–410–145–I002
		DATE	12.03.2015
	TITLE: PLC INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE (SINGLE COIL)	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	9 OF 11

PLC INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE
(24V DC / 240V AC UPS)



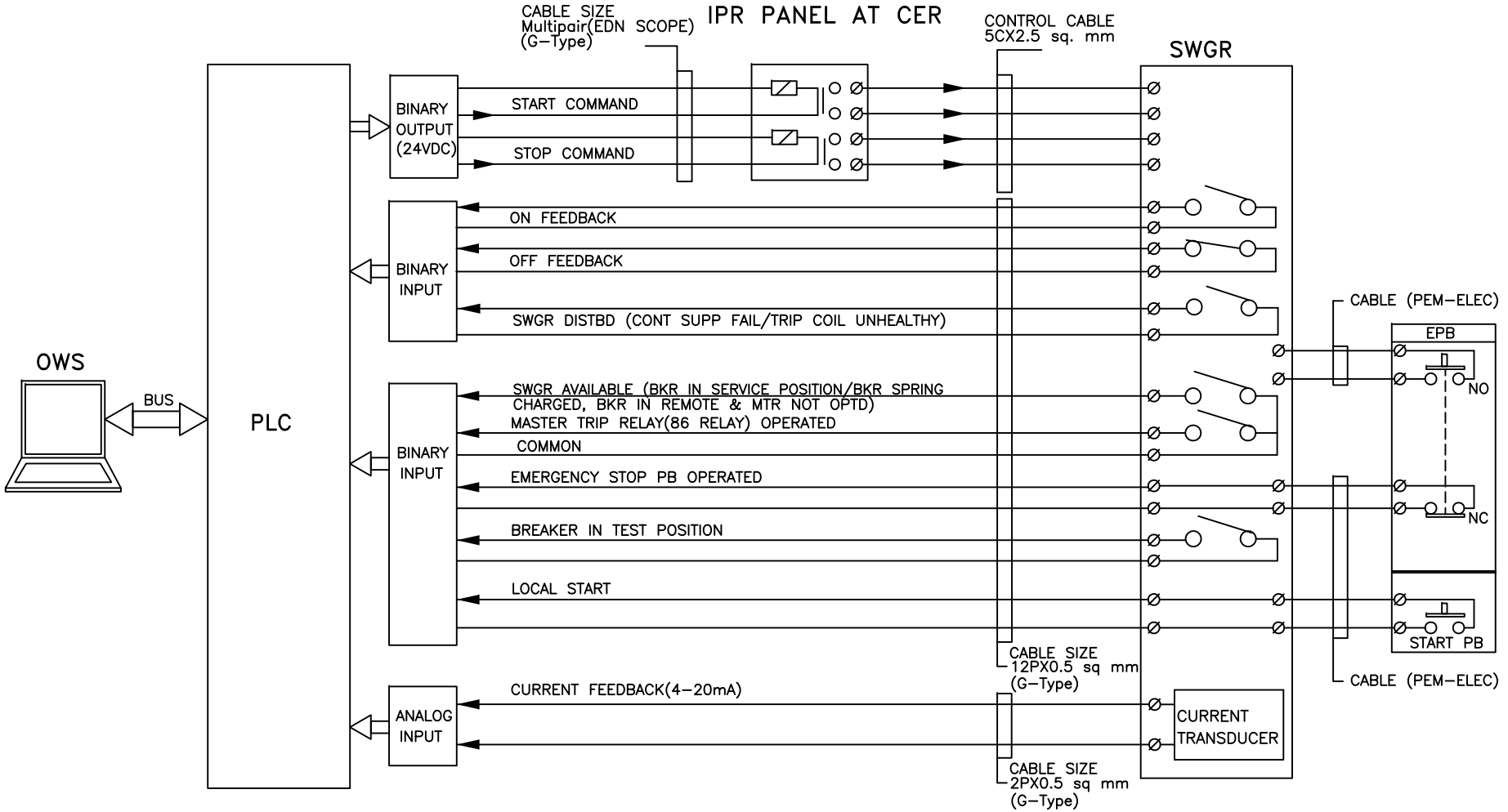
NOTES:

** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID

FOR ON/OFF TYPE, SOLENOID ACTUATED CONTROL VALVE.

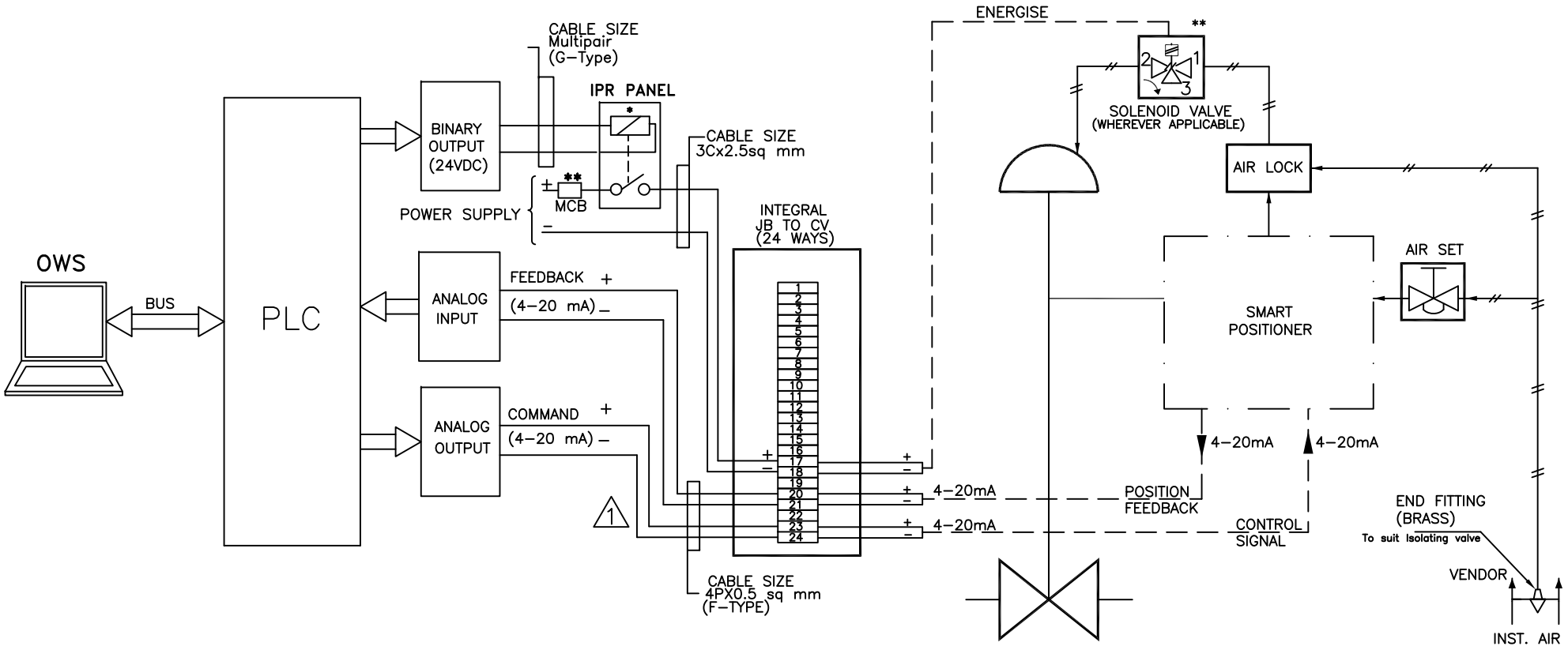
BHEL Maharatna Company	PROJECT: 1X800 KOTHAGUDEM TPS STAGE-VII, UNIT-12	DRG.NO.	PE-DM-410-145-I002
		DATE	12.03.2015
	TITLE: PLC INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE (DOUBLE COIL)	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	9a OF 11

PLC INTERFACE FOR HT/LT UNIDIRECTIONAL DRIVES(BREAKER OPERATED)



BHEL Maharatna Company	PROJECT: 1X800 KOTHAGUDEM TPS STAGE-VII, UNIT-12	DRG.NO.	PE-DM-410-145-I002
		DATE	12.03.2015
	TITLE: PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL HT DRIVE	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	10 OF 11

PLC INTERFACE FOR ANALOG DRIVE (WITH SMART POSITIONER)

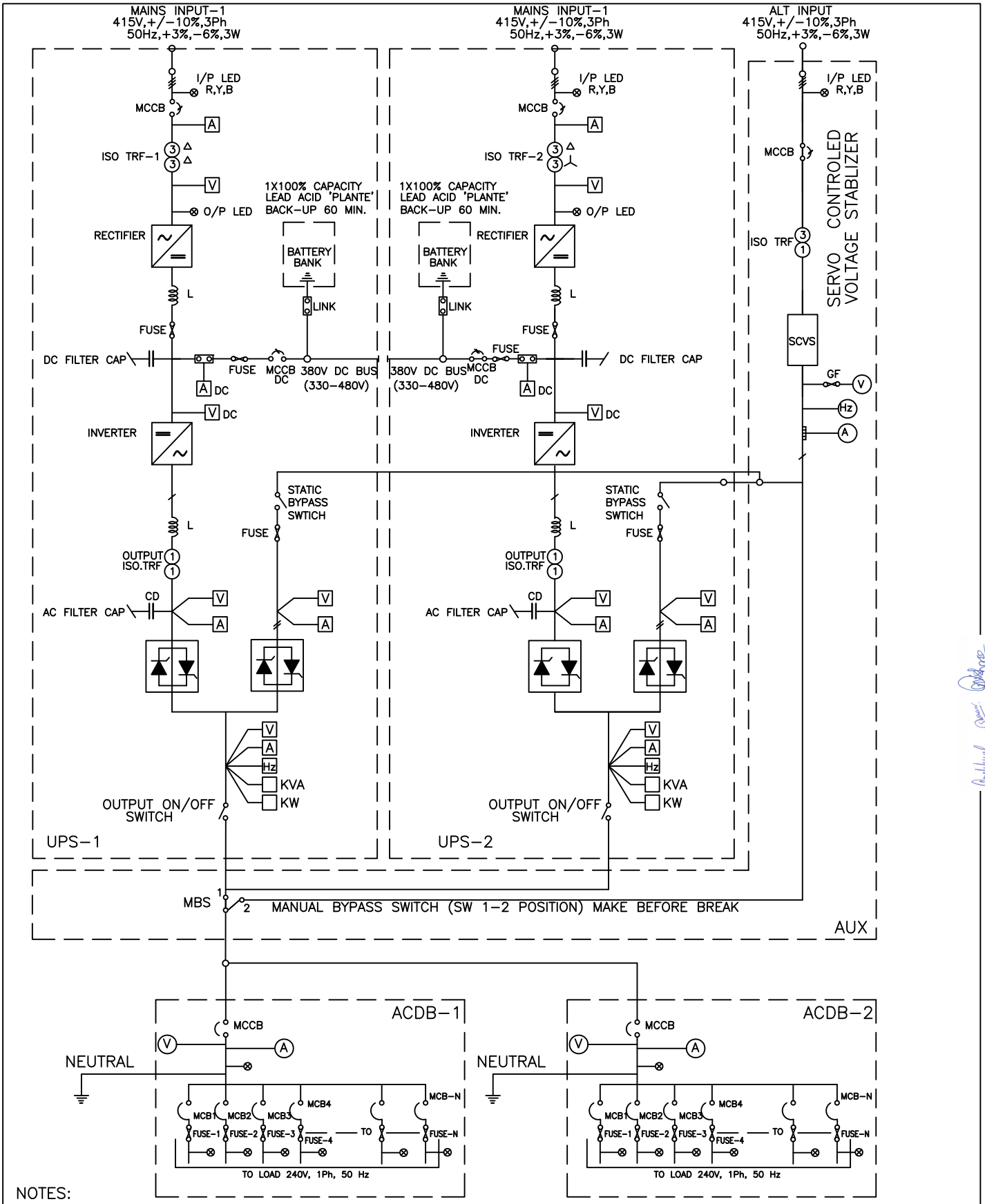


NOTES:

** APPLICABLE TO VALVES WHERE PROTECTION OPEN/CLOSE ACTION FOR CONTROL DEMAND OVERRIDING IS REQUIRED.

BHEL Maharatna Company	PROJECT: 1X800 KOTHAGUDEM TPS STAGE–VII, UNIT–12	DRG.NO.	PE–DM–410–145–I002
		DATE	12.03.2015
	TITLE: TYPICAL HOOK–UP DIAGRAM ANALOG DRIVE (WITH SMART POSITIONER)	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	11 OF 11

UPS SCHEME



NOTES:

1. ACDB-1&2 NEUTRAL TO BE GROUNDED TO A DEDICATED GROUND.
2. ALL OUTPUT FEEDERS OF ACDB SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN LED AFTER THE FUSE FOR FEEDER ON INDICATION WITH FEEDER DESCRIPTION.
3. REDUNDANT FEEDERS SHALL BE LOCATED IN DIFFERENT ACDBs.

BHEL	1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDEM TPS	DRG. No.	PE-DG-410-145-I004	
	TITLE:- UPS SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	REV. No.	00	DATE 04.02.2015
		SHEET	2 OF 2	

INSTRUMENTATION DATA SHEET

1.00.00 SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS

1.01.00 PRESSURE TRANSMITTER

1.	Working Principle	:	Smart (HART Compatible)
2.	Type	:	Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire
3.	Output Signal	:	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
4.	Measuring Element	:	Capsule / Diaphragm
5.	Element material	:	SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better
6.	Static Pressure	:	150 % of maximum span continuously, without affecting the calibration
7.	Turn-down ratio	:	100: 1
8.	Span and Zero	:	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span
9.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
10.	Output Indicator	:	LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit display)
11.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
12.	Body	:	SS
13.	Operating Voltage	:	24V DC
14.	Load	:	600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C.
15.	Ambient Temperature	:	0 - 50 ^{O}C
16.	Performance:	:	
	i. Accuracy		± 0.075% of Span or better

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

ii.	Repeatability		± 0.05% of Span or better
17.	Sealing/Isolation	:	Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/ Flurolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
18.	Accessories	:	a. Universal mounting bracket suitable for 2" pipe mounting b. High tensile carbon steel U-bolts c. Siphon for steam and hot water services d. ½" NPT 2-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock e. Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets f. ½" NPT cable gland g. Handheld calibrator
19.	Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

Notes: For primary air/ secondary air/ flue gas applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement.

LVDT type is not acceptable.

1.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER / FLOW TRANSMITTER

1.	Working Principle	:	Smart (HART Compatible)
2.	Type	:	Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire
3.	Output Signal	:	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
4.	Measuring Element	:	Capsule / Diaphragm

5.	Element material	:	SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better
6.	Static Pressure	:	150 % of maximum span continuously, without affecting the calibration
7.	Turn-down ratio	:	100: 1
8.	Span and Zero	:	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span
9.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
10.	Output Indicator	:	LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit display)
11.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
12.	Body	:	SS
13.	Operating Voltage	:	24V DC
14.	Load	:	600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C.
15.	Ambient Temperature	:	0 - 50 ^{O}C
16.	Performance:		
	i. Accuracy	:	± 0.075% of Span or better
	ii. Repeatability	:	± 0.05% of Span or better
17.	Sealing/Isolation	:	Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/ Flurolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
18.	Accessories	:	a. Universal mounting bracket suitable for 2” pipe mounting b. High tensile carbon steel U-bolts

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

c. Siphon for steam and hot water services

d. ½" NPT 5-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock

e. Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets

f. ½" NPT cable gland

g. Handheld calibrator

19. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

1.03.00 Displacer Type Level Transmitters

1. Type : Smart (HART Compatible)
2. Stages of operation : Continuous
3. Material :
4. i. Displacer SS-316
5. ii. Suspension wire SS-316
6. iii. Torque tube housing SS
7. iv. Torque tube Inconel
8. v. Displacer chamber SS
9. vi. Transmitter Housing SS
10. Operating Voltage : 24 V DC
11. Transmission : Microprocessor based, 2-wire
12. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
13. Static / overload : Maximum static pressure without

	pressure		permanent deformation or loss of accuracy
14.	Turn-down ratio	:	10 : 1 or better
15.	Zero & Span	:	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span
16.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65
17.	Output Indicator	:	LCD type (Integral indicator of 5 digit display)
18.	Nameplate	:	Tag number and Service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
19.	Ambient Temperature	:	0 - 50 ^{O}C
20.	Load Impedance	:	600 Ohms at 24 Volts (minimum)
21.	Process Connection	:	2” Flanged
22.	Performance - Accuracy	:	$\pm$ 0.075 % of span or better
23.	Accessories	:	a) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets etc b) Weights for 5 point calibration of instruments c) Vent and drain plugs d) ½” NPT Glands e) Handheld calibrator
24.	Preferred Features	:	a) Test plug connection and cutout terminals physically separated from other electronics b) Electronic Damping facility (adjustable)
25.	Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

26.	Applications	:	During detail engineering on Owner's approval

1.04.00 MASS FLOW METER

1.04.01 SENSOR

1.	Measuring Principle	:	Coriolis Mass flow
2.	Primary Element	:	Flow Tube of 316SS or better
3.	Heating Arrangement	:	Integral
4.	Temperature Control	:	For heavy fuel oil application
5.	Process Connection	:	Flanged of rating as per process requirement
6.	Drain	:	Self-draining facility
7.	Enclosure	:	Stainless steel
8.	Accessories	:	Counter flanges, Mounting nuts, bolts, gaskets etc.

1.04.02 TRANSMITTER

1.	Measured quantities	:	Mass Flow rate, Total Mass Flow, Density
2.	Input Signal Processing	:	Smart (HART compatible)
3.	Display	:	LCD
4.	Output	:	2 nos. isolated output of 4-20mA DC selectable from four measured quantities
5.	Load	:	< 750 ohms
6.	Power supply	:	240V AC, 50 Hz

7.	Turn Down	:	100:1
8.	Accuracy	:	± 0.2 % of measured value
9.	Housing	:	IP 65 (Explosion proof)
10.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
11.	Accessories	:	a) Handheld calibrator b) Mounting U-bolts, nuts, bolts, prefab cable etc c) ½"NPT cable gland
12.	Adjustment/Calibration/ /Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
13.	Applications	:	Fuel Oil service

1.05.00 RADAR TYPE LEVEL MEASUREMENT

1.	Type	:	Smart (HART Compatible)
2.	Antenna	:	Co axial / guided wave radar /–Overspill protection
3.	Principle	:	TDR (Time Domain Reflectometry)
4.	Communication	:	Two wire 4-20mA DC with HART
5.	Environmental temperature	:	0 – 50 ºC
6.	Enclosure	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
7.	Calibration	:	a) Self calibration with internal reference
		:	b) Zero & Span calibration
8.	Process Connection	:	External cage mounting Flanged /screwed
9.	Electronic Housing	:	Epoxy painted Die-Cast aluminium

			alloy
10.	Antenna / Flange assembly	:	316 SS or Hestalloy (as required)
11.	Power supply	:	24 V DC
12.	Output Indicator	:	LCD
13.	Accuracy	:	5 mm or 0.1% of probe length
14.	Accessories	:	a) Handheld calibrator
		:	b) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets etc
		:	c) ½"NPT cable gland
		:	d) SS Nameplate
15.	Adjustment/Calibration/ /Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
16.	Applications	:	Vessels under vacuum or low pressure applications, solid levels

1.06.00 ULTRASONIC LEVEL TRANSMITTER

1.	Type	:	Microprocessor based, 2-wire, Smart (HART Compatible)
2.	Operating Principle	:	Detection of reflected ultrasonic pulse
3.	Output Signal	:	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
4.	Operating frequency	:	10 KHz to 50 KHz (typical)
5.	Display	:	LCD
6.	Temperature Compensation	:	Built in –Programmable
7.	Power supply	:	24 V DC
8.	Enclosure	:	SS, IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

9.	Zero & Span	:	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable. It shall be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the sump/ tank
10.	Accuracy & Repeatability	:	0.15 % of span or better
11.	Resolution	:	0.1 % of span
12.	Operating temp.	:	Transmitter- 500 C and Sensor - 800 C
13.	MOC Sensor	:	SS-316/Body- PVC and Face – Polyurethene
14.	Mounting	:	4" Flanged/ 2" NPT for sensor and Transmitter on panel
15.	Accessories	:	a) Handheld calibrator b) Weather canopy for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain c) ½"NPT cable gland d) All mounting hardware (SS-316), Prefab cable e) SS Nameplate
16.	Diagnosis	:	On-line
17.	Status Indication	:	Power On, HI, HI-HI, Lo, LO-LO, Fault
18.	Output Contacts	:	2 SPDT, 230V, 5A
19.	Adjustment/Calibration/ /Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
20.	Applications	:	Coal Bunker, Water Service etc.

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

1.07.00 ULTRASONIC FLOW TRANSMITTER

1.	Type	:	Ultrasonic – Clamp On
2.	Accuracy	:	+/- 1 % of reading
3.	Repeatability	:	+/- 0.3 % of reading
4.	Rangeability	:	400 : 1
5.	Output Signal	:	4-20 mA DC with HART
6.	Measured Parameter	:	Volumetric flow, Totalized flow and flow Velocity
7.	Display	:	LCD with internal Key Pad (Flow rate & Totalization)
8.	Power Supply	:	24 V DC (2 Wire)
9.	Enclosure	:	SS (IP- 68 – Submersible)
10.	Mounting	:	SS Chain or Strap
11.	Accessories		1. Handheld calibrator 2. ½"NPT cable gland 3. Transducer cable 4. All mounting hardware (SS-316) 5. SS Nameplate
12.	Adjustment/Calibration/ /Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
13.	Applications	:	Plant water service

Note: Multi-path insertion type (minimum 4 path) Ultrasonic Flow meter shall be provided for Raw water/ Cooling Water flow measurements.

2.00.00 **HART HAND HELD CALIBRATOR**

Hand held calibrators (5 nos. for each type) shall be provided for adjustment/ calibration/maintenance of the HART compatible

transmitters. The hand held calibrator shall be suitable for all types of transmitters supplied in the package. If one type of hand held type calibrator is not suitable for communicating with all types of transmitters then separate hand held calibrator will be provided.

3.00.00 PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES

3.01.00 PRESSURE SWITCH

1.	Type	:	i. Piston for high pressure application ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low pressure application
2.	Sensing element material	:	SS-316. All other wetted part SS316
3.	Case Material	:	SS
4.	Setter Scale	:	Black graduation on white linear scale. Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points
5.	Over range	:	150 % of maximum pressure
6.	Adjustments	: :	a) Internal Set Point b) Differential adjustment
7.	End Connection	:	1/2" NPT bottom connected
8.	Switch configuration	:	Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC)
9.	Switch Type	:	Snap acting, shock & vibration proof
10.	Terminal Block	:	Suitable for full ring lugs
11.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
12.	Performance	: :	a) Repeat accuracy ± 1.0% b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of ± 1.5%
13.	Ambient temperature	:	0 – 50 Deg.C

14.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
15.	Accessories	:	a) Silicon oil/ Flurolub filled Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid applications c) Siphons for steam and hot water services d) Retention ring and screws for surface mounting e) 1/2" NPT 2 Valve SS-316 barstock manifold f) ½" NPT cable gland
16.	Applications	:	During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval

3.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH

1.	Type	:	i. Piston for high pressure application ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low pressure application
2.	Sensing element material	:	SS-316. All other wetted part SS316
3.	Case Material	:	SS
4.	Setter Scale	:	Black graduation on white linear scale. Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points
5.	Over range	:	150 % of maximum pressure

6.	Adjustments	:	a) Internal Set Point
		:	b) Differential adjustment
7.	End Connection	:	1/2" NPT bottom/ back connected
8.	Switch configuration	:	Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC)
9.	Switch Type	:	Snap acting, shock & vibration proof
10.	Terminal Block	:	Suitable for full ring lugs
11.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
12.	Performance	:	a) Repeat accuracy ± 1.0% b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of ± 1.5%
13.	Ambient temperature	:	0 – 50 Deg.C
14.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
15.	Accessories	:	a) Silicon oil/ Flurolub filled Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary Diaphragm seals for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid applications c) Siphons for steam and hot water services d) Retention ring and screws for surface mounting e) 1/2" NPT 5 Valve SS-316 barstock manifold f) ½" NPT cable gland
16.	Applications	:	During Detail Engineering on Owner's

VIVEK KUMAR SA Khan Praveen Kishore

approval

3.03.00 LEVEL SWITCH

3.03.01 FLOAT OPERATED

1.	Float material	:	SS-316
2.	Wetted parts	:	SS-316
3.	Float chamber	:	Stainless steel/Carbon steel, construction welded
4.	Float chamber mounting	:	Side mounted
5.	Fluid connection	:	Side – Side
6.	Fluid connection size	:	1" ANSI RF Flange (rubber line, if required)
7.	Drain	:	½ inch NPT with Plug
8.	Pressure rating of chamber	:	Minimum 1.5 times of design pressure
9.	Repeatability	:	+/- 1.5 mm or better
10.	Switch housing	:	Stainless Steel
11.	Switch housing type	:	IP- 65
12.	Type of switch	:	Snap acting magnetically operated hermetically sealed
13.	Switch configuration	:	2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC)
14.	Accessories	:	a) Counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable gasket etc. b) Steel globe type drain valve c) ½"NPT cable gland

			d)	Stainless steel nameplate with alpha-numeric engraved for service and tag
	15. Application	:	During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval	

3.04.00 FLOW SWITCH

1.	Type	:	Paddle /Piston/Disk	
2.	Wetted part material	:	Stainless steel or Hastelloy for acidic application	
3.	End connection	:	a)	Threaded upto 1" line size with integral Tee
		:	b)	Flanged for line size > 1 ½"
4.	Enclosure material	:	Stainless Steel	
5.	Enclosure class	:	IP 65	
6.	Switch configuration	:	2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC)	
7.	Repeatibility	:	2%	
8.	Cable connection	:	½"NPTF	
9.	Accessories	:	a)	Tee, Counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable gasket etc
			b)	½"NPT cable gland
			c)	Stainless steel nameplate with alpha-numeric engraved for service and tag

3.05.00 RF LEVEL SWITCH

1.	Type	:	RADIO FREQUENCY
	Sensing probe		
2.	Material	:	SS-316
3.	Mounting	:	Threaded
4.	Application Temperature	:	250°C (Max.)
	Electronic Controller		
5.	Input Supply Voltage	:	240V AC ±10%, 50 Hz.
6.	Relay Output	:	2 SPDT (240V AC, 5A)
7.	Ambient Temperature	:	50 °C
8.	Enclosure Protection	:	IP-66
9.	Enclosure Housing	:	SS
10.	Local LED Indication	:	Normal Level Power On Alarm Level Probe Healthy
11.	Switching Repeatability	:	±0.5%
12.	Accessories	:	Co-axial cable for probe connection to controller SS Tag plate ½" NPT Cable Glands
13.	Application	:	Solid level

3.06.00 CONDUCTIVITY TYPE LEVEL SWITCH

1.	Type	:	Conductivity discrimination
2.	Probe MOC	:	SS-316
3.	Mounting	:	Flanged on external cage
4.	Application Temperature	:	250°C (Max.)
5.	Test Pressure	:	Two times rated pressure